

**AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES**

**Research and Studies  
in Uralic and Altaic Languages**

**Project No. 89**

**KALMYK-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

**by**

**Arash Bormanshinov**

**and**

**George Zagadinov**

**The research reported herein was performed pursuant to a contract  
between the United States Office of Education,  
Department of Health, Education and Welfare,  
and the American Council of Learned Societies.**

**June, 1963**

## Preface

The present work is a first attempt at compiling a Kalmyk-English dictionary. The need for a more up-to-date dictionary of Kalmyk has been felt for some time both for scholarly and practical purposes. The only available dictionary, namely, the Kalmückisches Wörterbuch by G.J. Ramstedt, although published comparatively recently (1935), has become in many respects outdated. As a matter of fact, Ramstedt's work was obsolete by the time of its publication, since it was based on lexical materials collected by him at the turn of the century. It included a great number of Oirat words completely or partially unknown to their western brothers on the lower Volga, the Kalmyks. A great many words incorporated in Ramstedt's dictionary are no longer actually in practical use. On the other hand, it contains, unfortunately, not a few entries the German translation of which is incorrect. But for many years to come the Kalmückisches Wörterbuch will remain as an indispensable tool for the study of the Kalmyk language at the turn of the Twentieth century. The only other dictionary published in this century, A. M. Pozdneev's Kalmycko-russkij slovar' (1911), does not come into consideration since it is a dictionary of the old literature and manuscripts printed in the Zaya Pandita script. As is well known, the difference between the written and spoken Kalmyk of that time was considerable.

Strangely enough, not a single Kalmyk-Russian dictionary has ever been published in Soviet Russia, although both the secular literature and press came into being in the early 1920's. The first modern Kalmyk-Russian dictionary is presently being compiled in Elista, and if everything goes according to plan, it should be completed by 1965.

The present dictionary, it is hoped, should supplement Ramstedt's famous dictionary. It contains over 8,000 entries, all of which are highly representative of modern Kalmyk as written and spoken in the Kalmyk Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic in the Soviet Union. These entries do not comprise numerous Russian loanwords, which were deliberately excluded from this dictionary, as were words of the international lexicon. The inclusion of such words would have expanded the size of the dictionary beyond the bounds of the possible. Kalmyk grammatical terms were excluded for the same reason. The first orthographical dictionary of modern literary Kalmyk, by D. Pavlov, was received when the compilation of the present work was in its final stages. All the entries were checked against this new reference for the sake of uniformity in spelling.

Unlike other dictionaries, this dictionary indicates plural noun suffixes (separated from the nouns by a comma and a hyphen). In cases where the final consonant is replaced in the plural by another one, the noun in the plural is spelled out. No plural suffix was added to some nouns either because by their very nature they have no plural or because their plural suffixes are still unstable.

In most cases, the causative verbs are excluded, but on the other hand the deverbative nouns are richly represented.

In definitions, the articles a and the are omitted for the sake of simplicity.

Parts of speech, with exception of nouns and basic numerals and pronouns, are indicated throughout the dictionary, which is a kind of innovation compared to other dictionaries.

For technical reasons, the Russian hard sign ъ has been represented by ".

An outline of Kalmyk grammar will be included in A. Bormanshinov's forthcoming Kalmyk Manual, to be published by Indiana University Press. Interested readers should consult that work.

We are greatly indebted to Mrs. S. Dzevzinov, Mr. G. Mushajew, and Mr. K. Ombadykow for their help in the preparation of the manuscript. Our thanks are due also to Prof. Clarence Brown, Mr. H. Robert Hedrick, Mr. Thomas E. Bird, and Dr. Paula Rubel for their checking and proof-reading of certain parts of the English translation.

Arash Bormanshinov

George Zagadinov



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

abl.	ablative
adj.	adjective
adj. dim.	adjective diminutive
adj. poss.	adjective possessive
adv.	adverb
adv. dim.	adverb diminutive
anat.	anatomy
astr.	astronomy
biol.	biology
bot.	botany
chem.	chemistry
coll.	collective
conj.	conjunction
cont.	contemptuous
dat.	dative
dial.	dialect, dialectal
dim.	diminutive
econ.	economy
fig.	figuratively
form.	formal
geol.	geology
hon.	honorific
idiom.	idiom. idiomatic
imp.	imperative
instr.	instrumental

interj.	interjection
leg.	legal
ling.	linguistics, linguistic
math.	mathematics
mech.	mechanics
med.	medicine, medical
mil.	military
min.	mineral
mus.	music
n.	noun
n. coll.	noun collective
n. pr.	name proper
num.	numeral
num. coll.	numeral collective
num. part.	numeral partitive
obs.	obsolete
part.	participle
pass.	passive
phys.	physiology
pl.	plural
pl. tant.	pluralia tantum
poss.	possessive
postp.	postposition
pp.	past participle
pron.	pronoun
pron. dem.	pronoun demonstrative
prp.	present participle

rel.	religion
Russ.	Russian
S.	Sanskrit
sp.	sport
syn.	synonym
tech.	technology, technical
v.	verb
v. caus.	verb causative
v. coop.	verb cooperative
v. pass.	verb passive
v. rec.	verb reciprocal

DICTIONARIES CONSULTED

- G.J.RAMSTEDT, Kalmückisches Wörterbuch (Helsinki, 1935)
- A.M.POZDNEEV, Kalmycko-russkij slovar' (St.Petersburg, 1911)
- A.LUVSANDENDEV (ed.), Mongol'sko-russkij slovar' (Moscow,  
1957)
- I.D.LESSING (gen.ed.), Mongolian-English Dictionary  
(Berkeley and Los Angeles, University  
of California Press, 1960)
- B.I.BASANGOV, Russko-kalmyckij slovar' (Moscow, 1940)

The arrangement of entries is alphabetical according to the following table. NB: the letters в, ж, к, р, ф, and ш are found in initial position only in foreign loan-words, and the letters н, п, м, and л do not occur initially in Kalmyk.

ХАЛЪМГ КЕЛНЭ АЛФАВИТ.

А а	Э э	Б б	В в	Г г	Һ һ
Д д	Е е	Ё ё	Ж ж	Жж	З з
И и	Й я	К к	Л л	М м	Н н
ң	О о	Ө ө	П п	Р р	С с
Т т	У у	Ү ү	Ф ф	Х х	Ц ц
Ч ч	Ш ш	Щ щ	ъ	ы	ь
Э э	Ю ю	Я я			

а the first letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

1. аа yes (in response to someone's call)

2. аа interj. ah! oh!

аа, кээрк oh, dear!

аа гнх to say yes

аав 1. paternal grandfather, grandpa;

2. father (of an old father or old man)

аавни adj. poss. 1. paternal grandfather's, grandpa's;

2. father's (of an old father or old man)

ааh cup;

ааh-сав kitchen utensils;

ааh-савни adj. poss.

ааh-савни лани china-shop, crockery shop

аадмг adj. dried аармг or шүүмг

аадмгта adj. containing аадмг

аадмгта будан kind of soup containing аадмг

аадрсн adj. absent - minded

аадрулх v. caus. of аадрх

аадрх to be absent - minded

аах term of endearment used when addressing one's father, mother, and aunt

1. аалъ neighborhood;  
 аалъ-хоша neighbor;  
 аалъ-хошан adj. neighbor's, belonging to neighbor
2. аалъ slyness, archness;  
 аалъ haphax to be cunning, dodge (somebody)
- аалъин adj. neighboring; neighbor's
- аалълһн act of cunning, slyness
- аалълх to be cunning, use cunning; dodge (somebody)
- аалъта adj. sly, arch; cunning
- аарггдсн pp. & adj. encircled, rounded up
- ааргггдх v.pass. to be encircled, be rounded up
- ааргглһн act of encirclement;
- ааргглх to encircle, round up
- аармг kind of sour cottage cheese made from fermented milk  
 left after the distillation of milk liquor
- аарх, -с winnowing - machine, winnowing fan
- аарцг anat. pelvis
- аарцгин adj.poss. anat. pelvic
- аашлһн act of coming
- аашсн pp. & adj. that which is coming
- аашх to be coming
1. ав temptation; seduction  
 авдан орулх to entice, lure; seduce

2. ав imp. take!
- авалъ 1.first spouse; 2.lawful spouse  
 авалъ залу first husband  
 авалъ гергн lawful wife
1. авач 1.taker; 2.receiver; 3.one who acquires something
2. авач one who subtracts
- авач: авач егх to deliver (to), bring (to)  
 авач егяһн act of delivering, bringing (to)
- авг 1.pride; 2.boastfulness, vaingloriousness
- авгдгч math. subtrahend
- авгялһн 1.act of being proud (of), taking pride (in);  
 2.act of bragging (about), boasting (of)
- авгялх 1.to be proud (of), take pride (in); pride oneself (upon),  
 plume oneself (upon); 2.to brag (of, about), boast (of)
- аврта adj. 1.proud; 2.boastful, vainglorious
- авһ, -нр paternal uncle  
 авһ бергн paternal uncle's wife  
 авһ бергнә adj. of above
- авһин adj.poss. paternal uncle's, of paternal uncle
- авһнг anat. ovary
- авдр, -муд trunk, box, chest
- авдрях to pack (up) something in a trunk
- авлач, -нр tempter; temptress; seducer

авыгдх v.pass. to be tempted; yield to temptation  
 авыгч, -нр proud person  
 авлх, -с bribe; graft  
 авлхс авх to take, accept bribes  
 авлхс авлхн act of taking, accepting bribes  
 авлх өгөч briber  
 авлх өгх to bribe somebody; grease somebody's palm  
 авлх өгдхн act of bribery  
 1. авлхн 1.act of taking; 2.act of receiving, getting; obtaining; 3.act of acquiring, gaining  
 2. авлхн math. subtraction  
 3. авлхн act of taking off, removing one's (hat, etc)  
 авлхч, -нр bribe - taker; grafter  
 авлхн act of leading into temptation; act of seducing  
 авлх to lead into temptation; seduce; entice, lure away  
 1. авлц 1.connectedness, coherence; 2.logicality  
 2. авлц cohesion, adhesion; contact; connection  
 1. авлцта adj. 1.connected, coherent; 2.logical  
 2. авлцта adj. with cohesion, adhesion; with connection  
 авлцтаар adv. 1.coherently, connectedly; logically  
 авлцх 1.v.rec. to take something from each other;  
 2.v.coop. to take something together  
 авмһа adj. inclined to cupidity; grasping; avid, greedy, covetous  
 авмһа кун bribe-taker

авн: төр цагас авн since then

экинэс авн

from the first, right from the

эндэс авн

start, from (the) beginning

from here

аврач, -нр rescuer, savior

авргдх v.pass. 1.to be spared; obtain mercy;

2.to be rescued, saved

авргч adj. salutary

аврлхн 1.act of sparing somebody's life;

2.act of rescuing, saving somebody

аврат mercy, charity; clemency

аврат уга adj.merciless

аврат угаар adv.mercilessly

авратта adj. merciful, charitable

аврх 1.to spare; 2.to rescue, save

авта adj. tempting, alluring, suggestive

1. авх 1.to take; 2.to receive, get; obtain;

3.to acquire, gain

2. авх math. to subtract

3. авх to take off, remove one's (hat, etc.);

авхулач, -нр customer; client

авхулахн act of ordering

1. авт 1.receptivity; 2.susceptibility;

3.ability to take (food, etc.)



2. авур ordainment, consecration;  
 авур авх to receive ordainment, consecration;  
 авур ерх to ordain into, bestow consecration  
 авурлн act of ordaining, consecrating  
 авурта adj. 1.receptive; 2.susceptible (to disease, etc.)  
 ав"яо habit  
 му ав"яота adj. having a bad habit  
 ав"ясарн adv. by force of habit  
 ар poignancy  
 ардур adj. short (of height)  
 1. ардих phys. to contract  
 2. ардих 1.to shrivel, shrink; 2.to tighten  
 арлр 1.secluded, solitary; lonely; 2.remote; distant;  
 арлр хазр 1.secluded place; 2.remote country, distant  
 арлн seclusion, solitude  
 агарх 1.to seclude oneself, retire; 2.to move away (from)  
 арсм adj. violent, turbulent  
 аромнлн act of being boisterous, turbulent, violent in  
 a state of drunkenness  
 аромнх to behave violently  
 арт gelding  
 арт адун herd of geldings

- арта adj. poignant  
 арта төмх strong tobacco  
 артах to geld (of horse)  
 арч maple  
 арчдр adj. shrinking  
 арчдр уга adj. nonshrinking;  
 арчдр угаарх adv. nonshrinkable  
 арчин adj. 1.of or made of maple; 2.flavored with maple  
 арчм moment, instant  
 арчмин суур 1.adv. instantly, in a moment, in a trice;  
 2.momentarily, instantly; in a flash, in a  
 jiffy  
 арчх to shrink  
 ах, -ур 1.nobleman's wife; 2.lady; 3.fig. cont. (grand)  
 lady, fine lady  
 аһар 1.open air; atmosphere; 2.air  
 аһарин adj. air;aerial  
 аһин adj. of ах  
 1. аһр bot. cypress  
 2. аһр adj. cypress  
 3. аһр bot. aloe  
 4. аһр adj. aloetic  
 1. аһу cave, cavern, grotto  
 2. аһу adj. 1.enormous, huge; 2.vast, extensive, spacious  
 аһун adj. of a cave

аһурси property

ahyu hermit, anchorite, recluse

Ahm Volgograd, formerly Stalingrad and Tsarytsyn

ад craziness, madness

1. adr - end

ЭКНӨС АБН АДГ КҮРТЛ from (the) beginning to (the)  
end, from start to finish

2. **agr** adj. last; extreme; final

3. adg     adj. lowest, worst

4. АДГ lower reaches of the river

адр: адр аран wisdom tooth

адг: адг сүүлд finally, in the final analysis

адгин on the lower reaches

адгун балхсд towns on the lower reaches

адг-яцхдан at least

adhaX v.caus. to hurry, hasten someone

адһһһ act of hurrying, hastening

. aḡḡu      hurry, haste

адхмст adj. excessively urgent, hurried, pressing, hasty  
адхута adj. ...

adhwata adj. 1.urgent, pressing; 2.hasty, hurried

адхута керг      urgent business

адхмтаһар adv. 1.in haste, hastily; 2.hurriedly, hastily  
адһн-милһн

адһн-шидһн adv. in a great hurry

адхк to hurry, hasten

ЭДЛЪ ЭОЭ ЭДЛ

АДЪДАН ЗОО ОДЪДОН

**АДЛЫХ** **дее** **едлх**

адлар зөө өдлөр

адрия state of displaying insanity

**адру** adj. uneven

anpx to display insanity

**адта** adj. crazy, mad

адун, адуд      herd of horses

аду өсплнн horse breeding

адуна adj. belonging to the herd of horses

адуси, адусд 1. animal; 2. fig. brute, beast

адусна adj. of адусн

1. адсх, -o row hide

2. адск, -с fig. jade

БОКШН АДСК      old jade

адуч, -нр horse - herder

ВДБС 100 ВДС

**axr** sign, indication

axr: axr abx fig. to feel, understand

**аграв** 1.to observe; 2.to notice; sight, get sight (of)

ажя, -муд 1.labor, work; 2.employment, job

and next to work, labor

адмач, -нр employee

аэлин adj. 1.labor; 2.employment  
 аэдулач employer  
 1. аэрн stallion;  
 аэрн адун herd of horses with only one stallion  
 2. аэрн male (of animals)  
 тахан аэрн rooster  
 3. аэрн railway engine, locomotive  
 Аэин adj. Asian, Asiatic  
 Аэь Asia  
 айдлнн act of waiting a little  
 айдх to wait a little  
 айс, -муд melody, tune  
 айс- кэйс уга adj. tuneless  
 айсар adv. according to melody, tune  
 айсга adj. melodious, tuneful  
 айсган adv. 1.in vain, for nothing; 2.wrongfully, unjustly  
 айга adj. 1.proper, decent; 2.appropriate, suitable;  
 3.pleasant, accomodating  
 акад adj. strange, queer, odd, funny  
 акадар adv. in a strange way, strangely  
 акадлнн act of behaving strangely, oddly  
 акадлх to behave strangely, act oddly  
 акрымдлнн state of being spasmodic  
 акрымдлнна adj. spasmodic  
 акрымдх to have a spasm

ахун adj. thick (of fluids)  
 ахурлнн act of thickening  
 ахур somewhat thicker  
 ахх to thicken  
 1. алач, -нр 1.killer; murderer; murderess; assassin;  
 2.executioner  
 2. алач, -нр butcher  
 алы, -о 1.tribute, contribution; 2.tax  
 алы ахх 1.to lay under tribute, contribution;  
 2.to collect taxes;  
 алы өгх 1.to pay tribute; 2.to pay taxes;  
 алы өгөч taxpayer  
 1. алыт, -нр 1.subject; 2.tributary  
 2. алыт possessions  
 нойна алыт principality  
 хана алыт kingdom  
 алытта adj. sovereign;  
 алытта нойн sovereign prince  
 алы adj. 1.motley, particolored; 2.striped; 3.skewbald;  
 алы мөрн skewbald horse  
 алы: алы көрө өгөх  
 алыдх v.pass. to be killed; be murdered; be assassinated;  
 be slain

- алттраһи 1. act of appearing many-colored;  
2. act of appearing striped
- алттрх 1. to appear particolored, many-colored;  
2. to appear striped
1. алгчи skewbald mare  
2. алгчи fig. applied to a woman of loose morals
1. алд, -муд distance between the tips of the middle fingers  
of outstretched (human) arms  
2 алд, -муд 1. measure of length equal to 2.13 of a meter;  
2. wooden measuring instrument 2.13 of a meter long
- алдв adv. nearly, almost;  
тер киисн алдв he (she) nearly fell
- алдг fig. slip  
алдг үг slip of a tongue
- алдин adv. about, of about, around, approximately (of age)  
Ерднѣ-тэвн алдин наста нун Erdne is a man about fifty  
years old
- алдл: алдл уга 1. without dropping; 2. without losing;  
forfeiting; 3. without fail, certainly;  
4. without slip
1. алдлһн act of dropping  
2. алдлһн act of losing, forfeiting  
3. алдлһн act of missing one's aim  
4. алдлһн act of uttering in a wrong manner

- алдах 1. to measure by applying the distance between the tips of  
the middle fingers of outstretched human arms; 2. to  
measure with a wooden instrument 2.13 of a meter long
- алднд adv. around, about (of date and place)
1. алдң mistake, error; miss  
2. алдң loss; waste  
3. алдң lack (of); shortage (of); deficiency (in)  
4. алдң loss (in gambling)
1. алдр glory; fame; name  
2. алдр adj. glorious, famous, renowned  
3. алдр adj. great  
4. алдр obs. name (speaking of respected people)
- тана алдртн нмб? what is your name?
- алдрх 1. to make oneself free; get, become free;  
2. to disentangle oneself
- алдрнах v. caus. to glorify, celebrate
- алдрнхсн pp. & adj. famous, celebrated, illustrious, renowned
- алдрх to be famous (for), be famed (for)
1. алдрх to drop, let fall  
2. алдрх to lose; forfeit
- ухаһан алдрх to lose one's consciousness; to lose  
one's self-control
- 3 алдрх to miss (such as when shooting)
- хаһад алдрх to fail to hit

альвяһһ act of being playful, frolicsome  
 альвях to be playful, be frolicsome  
 альви adj. playful, frolicsome  
 альд adv. where  
 альд: альд чиги adv. 1.anywhere; 2.(if negated) nowhere  
 альдаран adv. where (to); which way; whither  
 альдао adv. where from; from which  
 альк pron. which; what  
 альк: альк чиги 1.any; 2.(with negation) none  
 альми, альмд apple  
 альмна adj. apple  
 альмна шүүс apple juice  
 альмна модн apple-tree  
 альхдх to slap  
 альхн, альхд palm (of hand)  
 альчур, -муд kerchief  
 альчурлх to wrap up in a kerchief  
 1. аля lewdness, depravity;  
 аля кех to lead a depraved life, indulge in lust,  
 lewdness  
 2. аля adj. lewd, debauched, profligate  
 алятрх to become corrupted, depraved, profligated

ам: ам алдлһ act of making a slip of tongue  
 ам алдулх to cause someone to make a slip of tongue  
 ам алдх to make a slip of tongue  
 ам боох to gag  
 аман careless, distracted, inefficient person  
 аман аһах to gaze  
 аман татх to hold one's tongue  
 амар келси үг spoken word  
 амһа, -с bridle  
 амһа: амһа авх to remove the bridle  
 амһалх to put the bridle on  
 мэр амһалх to put the bridle on a horse  
 амһлх, -с lasso  
 амһлх хайх to lasso  
 1. амдач, -нр interceptor  
 2. амдач adj. intercepting  
 амдлһ act of intercepting  
 амдх to intercept  
 Америк 1.America, United States of America; 2.American Continent  
 Америка see Америк  
 американ, -муд, -цнр an American  
 америкин adj. American, America's, of America  
 Америкин Нийлсэн Штатмуд United States of America

- амхлт success  
 амхлта adj. successful  
 амхлттаһар adv. successfully  
 амх 1. to mouth; 2. to take into mouth  
 тэмх амх to chew tobacco  
 1. амн, амд mouth  
 2. амн, амд upper edge of a cup, glass, bowl, etc.  
 савин амн brim  
 3. амн, амд 1. opening; entrance; 2. muzzle of a firearm  
 шархин амн opening of a wound  
 амн: амн уга adj. tongue-tied  
 1. амр adj. easy  
 2. амр adj. peaceful, calm  
 амр: амр уга adj. restless  
 1. амрап adv. 1. easily; 2. leisurely  
 2. амрап adv. peacefully, calmly  
 амр, -уд sweetheart, darling  
 амр болх to become a sweetheart  
 амрдг: амрдг өдр, -мид 1. day of rest; 2. day off  
 амрлт rest  
 амрлт угаһар adv. without rest, without taking a rest  
 амрх 1. to rest, have a rest; 2. fig. to have peace of mind  
 1. амрхн adj. dim. rather easy

2. амрхн adj. dim. rather peaceful, calm  
 амсач, -һр taster  
 амслһн act of tasting, act of trying for a taste  
 амсх to taste, try for a taste  
 амта adj. describing one who has a sharp or acid tongue  
 амтан: амтан алдх to lose its taste  
 амтлх to make tastier  
 амтн taste  
 амт авх to acquire a taste for  
 амт дарх to suppress the bad taste  
 амтн: амтн уга adj. tasteless, without taste  
 амтта adj. tasty, delicious  
 амтхх 1. to acquire a taste for; 2. to fall into the habit of,  
 get the habit of  
 амтххн see амтххн  
 1. амулн peace; quietude; happiness; well-being  
 2. амулн adj. quiet; calm; peaceful, peaceable  
 амулцта adj. 1. peaceful, tranquil; 2. happy, prospering  
 амха adj. toothless  
 амхарлһн act of becoming toothless  
 амхарх to become toothless  
 андһар oath; swearing  
 андһарлһн act of swearing an oath

андһарлх to administer an oath  
 андсх, -с wooden plough  
 аньгдх v.pass. to be closed (of eyes)  
 аньлһн act of closing (of eyes)  
 1. аньр noise, hubbub, uproar; rumble, boom, rumbling  
     аньр татх to make noise  
 2. аньр pomegranate  
 аньрин adj. bot. pomegranate  
     аньрин модн pomegranate tree  
 аньрта adj. noisy, boisterous, rumbling  
 аньрх to make noise  
 аньрхлһн act of making noise  
 аньх to close (of eyes)  
 1. аң, -гуд 1.beast; wild animal; 2.game  
 2. аң crack, split  
     аң орх to crack, split  
 аңгин adj. of a beast  
     аңгин арсн skin of a beast  
     аңгин кевтр lair, den  
 аңһалгдлһн act of being opened wide  
 аңһалгх to open (wide)  
     аман аңһалгх to open one's mouth  
 аңһалһн act of being opened wide

аңһальг, -уд ditch; moat  
 аңһах to open wide  
 аңһрха adj. gaping, yawning  
 аңһуч, -һр hunter; trapper  
 аңһучлгдх v.pass. to be hunted, trapped  
 аңһучлһн act of hunting, trapping  
 аңһучлх to hunt, trap  
 аңһарг: аңһарг уга adj. slow-witted  
 аңхн time  
 аңхид adv. during  
     тедү аңхн adv. at that time  
 аңхрлһн act of guessing  
 аңхрх to guess  
 аңхун adj. foolish, stupid, silly  
 ар: Ар мөст дала Arctic Ocean  
     ар үзг North  
     ар үзгнн adj. northern, of the north  
     ар оуңһуг dart, javelin  
 аралһн act of cutting a molar  
 аралдх to hold between the molars  
     һанзан аралдх to hold the stem of a pipe between  
                             one's molars  
 аралһн, аралһд spider  
     аралһна гүлһн web

- аралх to cut a molar
1. аран, арад molar
  2. аран, арад diaeresis placed at the right of the Todo-Mongol letter "a" to make it "sh"
- арат, -муд fox
- аратин күүн young fox, fox-cub
- аратин adj. of a fox, fox's
- арва oats
- арвадх to feed with oats
- арвалхх v.caus. 1. to spread wide (of fingers);  
2. to dishevel, tousle (of hair)
- арван adj. eaten
- арван хуур oat meal
- арвах 1. to spread wide (of fingers); 2. to become tousled, disheveled
- арвдгч tenth
- арвлэсн pp. & adj. writhing; wriggling
- арвлэх to writhe; wriggle
- арвн ten
- арвия benediction, consecration of an image, temple, etc.
- арвиялх to make a benediction; consecrate an image, temple, etc.
- арвта a ten-year old (of people and animals)
- арг: арг улан adj. scarlet
1. aph possibility

2. aph means
  3. aph way, mode; method
  4. aph ability (for), aptitude (for), faculty (of, for); capacity (for)
- aph: aph yra adj. incapable (of); incompetent
- аpһаль mountain goat
- аpһар adv. by means of
1. аpһлх to persuade; coax
  2. аpһлх to please
- аpһлх to be able to do something and to do it, be capable of doing something and to do it
- аpһ-мех way, method
- аpһмх, -с lasso, lariat
- аpһмх халх to lasso, throw a lariat
- аpһр adj. 1. that which is spread wide;  
2. that which is tousled, disheveled
- аpһсн, аpһсд dry dung, excrement; droppings
- аpһта adj. able, capable
- аpһулх adv. 1. slowly; 2. softly; gently
- аpһулхх 1. to take it easy, slow down;  
2. to act in a soft or gentle manner
- аpһулхн adj. dim. 1. rather slow; 2. rather soft; rather gentle
- аpһулхнар adv. 1. rather slowly;  
2. rather softly; rather gently



- арцх 1.to quarrel, argue; 2.to contradict, disagree
- арцхлн 1.act of wiping; 2.act of cleaning; 3.act of putting in order; 4.act of peeling
- арцм see арцм
- арцх 1.to wipe; 2.to clean; 3.to put in order; 4.to peel
- арш shaft
- аршалх to take orally (of holy water, medicine, etc.)
- аршан 1.consecrated water; 2.curative medicinal water
- аршм archine (measure of length comparable to yard)
- аршмар in archines
- аслн act of flaming up, blazing up
- асмрл ward
- асрач, -яр guardjan
- асргдх v.pass. 1.to be nursed, be tended, be looked after; 2.to be under wardship
- асрмж 1.care; 2.guardianship, wardship
- асрмжта adj. thoughtful, careful, solicituous
- асрх 1.to nurse, tend, look after; 2.to be guardian of
- асх to flame up; blaze
- асхар adv. in the evening
- асхн evening
- асхлин хот supper

1. асхна adv. last evening
2. асхна adj. evening
- асхрлн act of pouring, flowing
- асхрн pp. & adj. flowing, pouring, streaming
- асхрулх v.caus. to shed (of tears, blood, etc.)
- асхрх to flow; stream, pour
- асхх 1.to pour (something); 2.to spill
- ата 1.envy; 2.jalousy
- атан adj. competitive
- ата-напан 1.rivalry; 2.competition
- атархтах: атархтах кун 1.one who envies; envier; 2.one who is jealous; 3.one who is ill-disposed
- атархлн 1.state of being envious; 2.state of being jealous; 3. state of being ill-disposed
- атархсг adj. envious
- атархсг кун envier, envious person
- атархх 1.to envy; 2.to be jealous; 3.to be ill-disposed
- атиһад adv. sullenly, gloomily
1. атих to become sullen, gloomy;
2. атих to become curly
- атхлн 1.act of taking into the hand; 2.act of squeezing with the hand; 3.act of shaking hands
1. атх hollow of the hand

2. arx handful
1. arxp adj. sullen, gloomy
2. arxp adj. curly
- arxx 1. to take into the hand; 2. to squeeze with the hand;  
3. to shake hands
1. ax, -нр elder brother
2. ax adj. 1. elder; 2. senior; head; 2. higher
- ax нэвүн elder son
- ax эмч head physician
- ax сурхуль higher education
- ax-дү, ax-дүүнр older and younger; close and distant male  
relatives of one's own generation
- ахлач, -нр 1. chief; 2. chairman; leader
- ахлагчин adj. chief's, of the chief; chairman's, of the  
chairman; leader's, of the leader
- ахлагдх v. pass. to be under the direction of, be  
headed by
- ахлах 1. to be the head of, become the head of; be the  
senior, become the senior; 2. to be elder
- ахнр: ахнр болн дүүнр ladies and gentlemen (idiomatic expression)
- ахрдүүлн act of shortening, making shorter
- ахрдүүлх v. caus. to shorten, make shorter
- ахллн 1. act of being the head of; 2. act of being elder

- axp adj. 1. short; 2. of short duration
- axp ширт short limbed
- axp нарта adj. of short life
- ахрар adv. briefly, in brief, in short
- ахрлх 1. to shorten, become shorter (of time and space);  
2. to be short (of time and space)
- ахрхн adj. dim. short
1. ахта having an elder brother
2. ахта under the leadership (of), under the chairmanship (of)
- аху work
- ахулх to work
- ахун зоол loon
- ахуч worker
- ац, -муд bifurcation; bough
- ацан, ацад 1. load, freight, cargo; 2. pack, pack-load; 3. burden
- ацата adj. 1. loaded; 2. burdened
- ацархулх v. caus. to trouble someone or something
- ацархх to feel burdened by someone or something
- ацта 1. bifurcated; 2. with boughs
- ацта модн tree with branches
1. ач, -нр 1. nephew (only brother's child);  
2. niece (only brother's child)
2. ач, -нр grandchild (only son's child)

3. ач, -ир younger relative who is a member of the same patrilineal kin group
4. ач benefit
5. ач favor, grace
6. ач merit
7. ач reward
8. ач imp. load!
- ач: ач хичир 1.grandsons and greatgrandsons; 2.descendants, posterity (only through males)
- ач: ач хөвүн 1.nephew (brother's son); 2.grandson (son's son); 3.much younger male member of one's kin group
- ач: ач күргэх 1.to do a favor, do a grace; 2.to be useful (to)
- ач күргэлхи 1.act of doing favors, services; 2.state of being useful (to)
- ач хөрүлхи act of returning of favor; act of returning a grace
- ач: ач күүн 1.niece (brother's daughter); 2.granddaughter (son's daughter); 3.female member of the same kin group related through her father
- ачата adj. 1.loaded; 2.packed
- ачгдх v.pass. to be packed; be loaded
- ачлгдх v.pass. to be rewarded
- ачлхи act of loading, packing
- ачллхи act of rewarding
- ачлх to reward

- ачрхлхи act of reminding (someone) about one's services
- ачрхх to remind (someone) about one's services
- ачта adj. 1.merited, earned, deserved; 2.having done services
- аух 1.to load, freight; 2.to pack, load
1. ам, -муд consequence
2. ам, -муд stake
- ам төвх to stake (in cards)
- амк, -о анат. lobe of the ear
- амт adv. subsequently
1. ам, -с bear
2. ам, -с direction; side
3. ам, -с desire, wish
- амһар adv. according to one's desire, wish
- амдан adv. on one's way
- амдлхи act of being bound for
- амлх to be bound for
- гөрүрн амлх to be homeward bound
- амл calamity, disaster
- амлта adj. disastrous year
- амлта хил disastrous
- амн adj. poss. belonging to a bear;
- амн хөвтр bear's lair, den
- амрх to become quiet, quiet down

- өөлхөч one who frightens, scares others  
 өөлхгдх v.pass. to be scared, be frightened by someone or something  
 өөлхлнн act of causing fear, fright  
 өөлхн act of being scared, frightened  
 өөлхх v.caus. to scare, frighten, awe  
 өөлххин: өөлххин төлө in order to scare, frighten  
 өөлдөч, -нр prophet  
 өөлдтхө adj. prophetic (al), oracular  
 өөлдх to prophesy  
 өөлдхл prophecy, oracle  
 өөлдхлнн act of prophecy  
 өөмөн state of fright, scare  
 1. өөмг, -уд 1. large Kalmyk village; 2. Kalmyk township  
 2. өөмг, -уд field, sphere, branch  
 мөдрлин өөмг field of knowledge  
 өөмгө adj.poss. 1. belonging to a large Kalmyk village;  
 2. belonging to a Kalmyk township  
 өөмтхө adj. timid, timorous  
 өөмтхө болх to become timid, timorous  
 өөмтхө боллнн act of becoming timid, timorous  
 өөмтхөтөхөр adv. timidly, timorously  
 өөмг, -уд fear, fright; dread

- өөмг уга adj. fearless, frightless  
 өөмг угаһаp adv. fearlessly, frightlessly  
 өөмгтө adj. frightful, terrible, dreadful, fearful  
 өөрг fermented cow's milk  
 өөрг мскэх to make a fermented cow's milk  
 өөрг мскөлнн act of making of fermented cow's milk  
 өөргдлнн act of being engaged in drinking a fermented cow's milk (by two or more persons)  
 өөргдх v. pass. to be engaged in drinking a fermented cow's milk (by two or more persons)  
 өөргин adj. poss. belonging to fermented cow's milk  
 өөтрүлгдх v.pass. to be distracted by somebody away from something  
 өөтрүллнн act of distracting (attention)  
 өөтрүлх to distract (attention); divert  
 өөх to be afraid (of), be fearful, be frightened  
 өөp disposition, temper, character  
 өөpлнн act of showing one's disposition, temper, character  
 өөpх to show one's disposition, temper, character  
 өөpre adj. having a disposition, temper, character  
 өөp adj. discolored  
 1. өөpлнн act of fading; act of discoloring  
 2. өөpлнн act of bleaching (of bones)

1. өрпсн pp. & adj. discolored  
 2. өрпсн pp. & adj. bleached (of bones)  
 1. өрpx to fade, lose color  
 2. өрpx to bleach (of bones)  
 өдл adj. 1.equal; same as, identical with; 2.like, similar to, identical to  
 өдл зөвтө adj. equal in rights, enjoying equal rights  
 өдлөр adv. alike, in like manner  
 өдлдөн adv. on a level (with); equally (with)  
 өдлцуулч adj. comparative  
 өдлцх 1.to become equal, become identical with;  
 2.to become like, become similar to  
 өдс blessing, benediction  
 өдс авх v.pass. to be blessed  
 өдсөллхн act of blessing  
 өдсөх to bless  
 өдсөтө adj. blessed  
 өмд adj. living, live, alive  
 • өмд-мөнд safe and sound  
 өмд-мөнд бөөх to be safe and sound  
 өмд үлдх to survive, escape with one's life, stay alive  
 өмдөр adv. alive

- өмдөр үзх to see alive  
 өмдрэлхн act of reviving  
 өмдрсн pp. & adj. brought to life, revived  
 өмдрүүлх v.caus. to revive  
 өмдрх v.pass. to come to life  
 өмжлхн 1.act of coming to life; rising again; 2. act of coming to oneself, coming to one's senses, regaining one's senses  
 өмжүүлхн act of reviving; raising from the dead  
 өмжүүлх v.caus.to revive; raise from the dead  
 өмжх 1.to come to life; rise again; 2.to come to oneself, come to one's senses, regain one's senses  
 өмн 1.soul  
 өмн шир уга more dead than alive  
 өмнн adj. per head  
 өмнн алв poll-tax, capitation; 2.individual  
 өмнч 1.egoist; 2.adj. selfish, egoistic (al)  
 өмнч хүүн egoist, selfish person  
 өмнчлэлхн act of being selfish, egoistical  
 өмнчлхн to be selfish, egoistical  
 өмсхл breathing, respiration  
 өмсхл: өмсхл авх 1.to breathe;  
 2.to take a breath, take a short rest  
 өмсхл: өмсхл уга adj. lifeless

- эмсхлһн act of breathing, respiring  
 эмсхлх to breathe, respire  
 эмтөхн adj. sweet  
 өмтин most; very  
   өмтин сөөхн most beautiful,  
   өмтин сөн very best  
 өмтн 1. living beings, living creatures; 2. people  
 өмтнө 1. pertaining to living beings, living creatures;  
   2. adj. human;  
   өмтнө аәһәр by hearsay  
 өмтнтө adj. pregnant;  
   өмтнтө күүнд кун expectant woman  
 өңг part  
 өңгдлһн act of separating something or someone  
 өңглх to separate something or someone  
 өңгрлһн act of separating themselves, parting themselves  
 өңгрх to separate themselves, part themselves  
 өрө adv. with difficulty, hardly; barely  
   өрө гиж күрв arrived with difficulty  
 Өрөсө Russia  
 өрөсөн adj. Russian  
 өрвөр adv. sparingly  
 1. өрвэлһн act of using sparingly

2. өрвэлһн act of taking care of  
 1. өрвүх to use sparingly  
 2. өрүх to take care of;  
   өмөн өрвүх to take care of one's health  
 өрвн thrifty, economical  
 өрвц savings  
 өрвч thrifty, economical (of people)  
 өрк, -с vodka - like liquor distilled from fermented milk  
 өркдлһн drinking-bout; carousal  
 өридх to drink hard, deep  
 1. өркич, -һр drunkard  
 2. өркич adj. inclined to hard drinking  
   өркич кун drunkard; sot  
 өрл imp. 1. vanish! 2. get lost!  
 өрлһн 1. act of vanishing; 2. act of getting lost  
 өрлх 1. to vanish; 2. to get lost  
 1. өрүдх 1. to become holy; 2. to be sanctified  
 2. өрүдх 1. to become clean; 2. to become pure  
 1. өрүн adj. holy; sacred  
 2. өрүн 1. cleanliness; 2. purity  
 3. өрүн adj. 1. clean; 2. pure  
 4. өрүн adj. virgin (of girl)  
   өрүн күүн virgin (girl)

- байжон pp. & adj. having become rich, well-to-do  
 байх to grow, become rich  
 1. байн, баячуд rich man, wealthy man  
 2. байн adj. rich; wealthy; abound  
 тэр аягаар байн steppe is abound in wild life  
 байр gladness, joy  
 байрлнн state of being glad, act of rejoicing  
 байрлах adj. he who is glad joyous, joyful  
 байрлуулх v.caus. to make glad; gladden  
 байрлх to be glad; rejoice  
 байрта adj. glad, joyous, joyful  
 байрта-бахта adj. cheerful, joyous, buoyant  
 байртаар adv. gladly; joyously; joyfully  
 бактах to contain; accommodate; hold; seat  
 бал honey  
 зөгийн бал honey  
 1. бала adj. 1.ignorant; 2.foolish, stupid, silly  
 бала номтнр heretics; pagans  
 2. бала adj. particular  
 балв adv. into smithereens  
 балв цохх to smash into smithereens  
 балвднн act of crushing, splintering  
 балвднн, балвднн pleat, tuck (of clothing)

- балвх 1.to crush; splinter  
 балврлнн act of splitting into, crushing  
 балврх to be split into; be crushed; splinter  
 балврха adj. splintered, shattered  
 балвчлнн act of crushing (frequently)  
 балвчх to crush (frequently)  
 балг, -уд wide, flat knife  
 балх mouthful (of fluids)  
 балх усн mouthful of water  
 балхлнн act of taking into the mouth (of fluids)  
 балхси, балхсд 1.town; 2.city  
 балхсна adj. of  
 балхсна эргн suburb  
 балхх to take into the mouth (of fluids)  
 балхн, -с drink, mouthful; sip; gulp  
 балдр, -муд person of mixed blood  
 балм: кек балм bruise  
 балр adj. primitive, primordial; primeval  
 балрлнн act of becoming foolish, stupid, silly  
 балрх to become stupid, foolish, silly  
 1. балрха adj. 1.illegible, unclear; 2.vague (in meaning)  
 балт, -с battle axe  
 1. балта adj. containing honey



2. бапта, -о cake; honey-cake  
 балус beeswax  
 балхалһн state of being stocky  
 балхах to appear stocky  
 балхһр adj. stocky, squat; thickset  
 балцлһн act of boiling soft  
 балцлх to boil soft  
 балцрлһн act of being boiled soft  
 балцрһн adj. boiled  
 балцрх to be boiled soft  
 бальчг 1. bog, morass, swamp, marsh; 2. quagmire  
 бальчгтлһн act of begging down  
 бальчгта adj. boggy, marshy, swampy  
 бальчгтх to become begged down  
 бам мед. scurvy  
 бамбалһн state of being heavy set and flabby built  
 бамбах to be heavy set and flabby built  
 бамбһр adj. of heavy set and flabby build  
 бамта adj. scurvy  
 бамтлһн act of having scurvy  
 бамтх to have scurvy  
 баңилһн act of sounding booming  
 баңһһн adj. booming (of sound)  
 баңһһн дуута having a booming voice

- баңһх to sound booming  
 1. бар tiger  
 2. бар printing block  
 бар: бар сар first month of the lunar calendar  
 барадлһн act of being within visible distance of  
 барадх to be within visible distance of  
 баралхгдлһн act of being visited  
 баралхгдх to be visited  
 1. баралхлһн act of visiting  
 2. баралхлһн act of having an audience  
 1. баралхх to visit  
 2. баралхх to have an audience  
 1. баран, барад most respected place within a yurt or house where Lamaist thankas, statues, and valuable belongings are located  
 2. баран companion  
 баран болх to keep company  
 3. баран 1. goods; 2. belongings  
 4. баран suite, retinue  
 хаана баран Khan's suite, retinue  
 5. баран adj. dark  
 баран: мна баран 1. silhouette; 2. visibility  
 барана adj. commodity  
 барана гүүхлһн commodity circulation



- барата: як барата adj. voluminous, bulky; having a large outline  
 барг: барг ноха, -о mongrel dog  
 баргдлhn 1.act of being finished, ended; 2.act of being exhausted  
 баргдсн pp.1.that which is ended, finished;  
 2.that which is exhausted  
 баргдх v.pass. 1.to be finished, ended; 2.to be exhausted  
 бардмнлhn act of bragging, boasting  
 бардмнх to brag, boast  
 бардмч adj. boastful  
 бардмч кун boaster, braggart  
 барлац, -нр printer  
 барлгдх v.pass. to be printed  
 барлhn 1.act of finishing, ending; 2.act of exhausting  
 барллhn act of printing  
 барлр adj. printed, in print  
 барлх to print  
 барң-бүрң twilight  
 барң-бүрңлө adv. at twilight-time  
 барс, -муд tiger  
 барсн 1.that which has been finished, ended;  
 2.that which has been exhausted  
 барун 1.right (of side); 2.western (of direction);  
 барун бигшэн йовх to go to the right side  
 салькн барун талас үлэхэнө wind is blowing from the  
 western direction

- барун: барун үзг West  
 барх 1.to finish, end; 2.to exhaust  
 бархалhn act of being sullen (of sky)  
 бархах to be sullen (of sky)  
 бархр adj. sullen (of sky)  
 бархлэх to be sullen frequently (of sky)  
 барш, -муд profit; gain  
 баршлhn act of making a profit  
 баршлх to make a profit  
 баршч one who makes a profit  
 1. бас adv. also, as well, too  
 2. бас adv. some more; still  
 басмнх 1.to scorn, ignore; 2.to underestimate, underrate  
 басхмнлhn 1.act of scorning, ignoring;  
 2.act of underestimating, underrating  
 1. Басң astr. Venus  
 2. басң Friday  
 3. Басң n.pr. (male)  
 басх 1.to underestimate, underrate; 2.to disregard  
 басхгдлhn 1.act of being underestimated, underrated;  
 2.act of being disregarded  
 басхгдх 1.to be underestimated, be underrated; 2.to be  
 disregarded

- баоххнн 1.act of underestimating, underrating;  
2.act of disregarding
- бат adj. 1.streng, solid, firm; 2.durable; 3.steady, stable
- батаp adv. strongly, solidly, firmly
- батаp кех to make strongly, solidly, firmly
- батлвр 1.strengthening, fortifying; 2.approving, confirming;  
3.ratification; 4.guarantee
- батлхнн 1.act of strengthening, fortifying, making firm;  
2.act of approving, confirming;  
3.act of ratifying; act of guaranteeing
- батлх 1.to strengthen, make firm, fortify; 2.to approve,  
confirm; 3.to ratify; 4.to guarantee
- батрлхнн 1.act of getting strengthened, fortified; 2.act of  
getting approved, confirmed; 3.act of getting ratified;  
4.act of getting guaranteed
- батрх 1.to get strengthened, fortified; 2.to get approved,  
confirmed; 3.to get ratified; 4.to get guaranteed
- батта adj. approved, confirmed
- батта зэнг confirmed report
1. батх nicotine
2. батх, -с blackhead
- батхн, -с fly
1. батхта adj. that which contains nicotine
2. батхта adj. pimpled, pimply
- бах pleasure, delight
- бахан ханһад to one's own delight

- бахлур 1.anat. gullet; 2.throat
- бахлурдхнн act of catching by the throat
- бахлурдх to catch by the throat
1. бахн, -с 1.pole, post; 2.log
2. бахн, -с n. pillar, column
- бахр, -муд charred log
- бахта adj. delightful
- бахталхнн act of pleasing somebody
- бахтах to please somebody
- бахтаһн state of being delighted
- бахтх to be delighted
- баху med. stenocardia; angina pectoris
- бачм adj. pressing; urgent
- бачм керг urgent business
- бачмтаһар adv. urgently
- бамаһн roach (a European fish of the carp family)
- башлр, -уд kind of hood
- башрдаһнн act of confusing, embarrassing
- башрдах to confuse, embarrass
- башрдхнн act of being confused, embarrassed
- башрдси adj. embarrassed, confused
- башрдх to be confused, embarrassed
- балчууд pl. rich people, wealthy people, well-to-do people

2. бэрх to catch  
 3. бэрх to erect, build, construct  
 4. бэрх to present with, make a present.  
 бэрх: мацр бэрх to observe the fast  
       мацр бэрлһн state or act of fasting  
 бэрһ, -с present, gift  
 бэс: бэс бэс гичәһәд adv. now and then, now and again;  
       from time to time  
 бэгзһлһн act of building  
 бэгзһх to huddle  
 1. бөдр imper. prepare yourself! get ready!  
 2. бөдр, -мүд small barrel  
 бөдрлһн act of getting ready for  
 бөдрх to prepare oneself for, get ready for  
 бөөлө, -с 1.mitten; 2.gloves  
 бөөрг adj. sensitive to cold  
 бөөрлһн state of being sensitive to cold  
 бөөрх to be sensitive to cold  
 бөзг med. malaria  
 бөзглһн state of being feverish  
 бөзглх to be feverish  
 бөзгтә adj. with malaria  
 бөк, -с ink  
 бөкин adj. ink  
       бөкин сав inkstand

- бөкп sturgeon  
 бөкрин adj. of sturgeon  
       бөкрин махн sturgeon meat  
 1. бөх slope  
       уулин бөл mountain slope  
 2. бөл, -мүд waist  
 бөлвсн adj. widowed  
       бөлвсн залу widower  
       бөлвсн күүд күн widow  
 бөлвсрлһн act of becoming a widow or widower  
 бөлвсрх to become widowed  
 бөлг, -үд gift, present  
 бөлг: бөлг бөрх to tell fortunes  
       бөлг бөрлһн act of telling fortunes  
 бөлгһн act of giving, making a present  
 бөлглх to give, make a present  
 бөлдлһн act of preparing, making ready  
 бөлдх to prepare, make ready  
 бөлкүсн waist  
 бөлкүсцә adv. up to the waist, waist-deep, waist-high  
 бөли adj. ready, prepared  
 бөлтрг, -үд wolf-cub  
 бөлхи adj. & adv. ready, prepared; in readiness, hand at hand  
       бөлхи бөөх to be present, be available, be on hand

1. белур: замин белур cross-roads, crossway, parting of the ways  
 2. белур: холин белур confluence, junction
1. Бемба astr. Saturn  
 2. бемба Saturday  
 3. Бемба n. pr. (male and female)
1. бер, беречуд young married woman  
 2. бер, беречуд daughter-in-law  
 беренг, -уд cooky  
 бергн, бергд wife of an elder male relative  
 берк adj. hard, difficult  
 беря, -с tune  
 берсн, берсд queen (of chess)  
 бетк, -с feather-grass  
 беш, -муд stove, oven
1. би I  
 2. би, -с dance
- бигц equipment, outfit  
 бигцлх to equip oneself (for something), get ready (for something)  
 бигшлдлхн act of swarming, teeming (with)  
 бигшлдх to swarm (with), teem (with)  
 бидн we  
 биз might; may; likely; perhaps

бинз, -с violin, fiddle

бинзч, -нр violinist

бинзлхн act of dancing

бинзх to dance

бинч, -нр dancer

1. бий self

2. бий single, unmarried

бий залу single man

бий күүд кун unmarried woman

бийркт adj. self-centered

билешк, -нр reciprocal kinship term of reference used by the children or grandchildren of sisters to refer to each other

билг gift, talent

билгте adj. gifted, talented

билжлхн act of crushing, squashing

билжлх to crush; squash

билжрлхн act of becoming crushed, squashed

билжрсн pp. & adj. crushed, squashed

билжрх to become crushed, squashed

билялхн act of erasing, eradicating

билятр, -муд eraser

билях to erase, eradicate

билялхн act of becoming erased, eradicated

бодисатв Bodhisattva, s. bodisattva (a saintly person approaching perfect enlightenment and thus becoming a Buddha)

боз dregs, sediment after distillation of milk liquor

бозлр gopher

бокрлн act of forbidding

бокрх to forbid

болв adv. & conj. however; though

1. болвсрлн act of attaining maturity

2. болвсрлн act of ripening, maturing

боверсн adj. mature, ripe

1. болверх to attain maturity

2. болверх to ripen; mature

1. болһалн act of causing to become; act of causing to make

2. болһалн quality of being careful, cautious

болһамж 1. care; caution, prudence; 2. precaution; 3. attentiveness

болһамжта adj. 1. careful, cautious; 2. precautions; 3. attentive

болһамжтаһар adv. 1. carefully, cautiously; 2. precautions; 3. attentively

1. болһах v. caus. to cause to become; cause to make

2. болһах to be careful, cautious

болһн adj. each, every

1. болд steel

2. болд adj. steel

болдн adj. like steel

болзг, -уд appointed time; deadline, agreement

болзгялн act of arranging the time for an appointment or setting a deadline

болзгях to arrange the time for an appointment or to set a deadline

1. болялн act of becoming, getting, growing

2. болялн act of ripening

3. болялн state of being ready to serve

болмар adv. as far as possible

болмх possibility

болн conj. and

1. болр crystal

2. болр adj. crystal;

болр эрк chaplet of crystal

болсн adj. ripe

болтха let, may

ут наста болтха may he live a long life

1. болх to become, get, grow

2. болх to ripen

3. болх to be ready to serve (of food)

4. болх it is possible

5. болх imp. enough! stop it! that is enough! that will do!

болхла conj. if

тимм болхла if so, in that case

болш: болш уга see болшго

болшго impossible

1. боогдлнн state of being tied up, knotted

2. боогдлнн state of being dammed, diked

3. боогдлнн state of being nonplussed

1. боогдх v.pass. to be tied up, knotted

2. боогдх v.pass. to be dammed, diked

3. боогдх v.pass. to be nonplussed

1. боодг, -уд dam, dike

2. боодг, -уд sheaf

1. боодна, -с knot

2. боодна, -с bandage

боол, -с slave

1. боолната adj. that which is tied up, knotted

2. боолната adj. that which is dammed, diked

3. боолната adj. that which is nonplussed

1. боолнн act of tying up, knotting

2. боолнн act of damming, diking

3. боолнн act of nonplussing

боолыг hindrance

боорцг, -уд leavened cake which is deep fried in oil

1. боох to tie up, knot

2. боох to dam, dike

3. боох to nonplus

бооцан obligation

бооцата adj. obligated

бооцх to make a contract; conclude a treaty

бор adj. gray, grey

бор еңтэ of a gray color

бор: бор керси adj. used

бор: бор морн хулд gerfalcon

боран rain

бората adj. rainy

бората едр rainy day

бордлнн act of overfeeding

бордх to overfeed

борлх to grow, turn gray; show gray

боряху adj. grayish

бортх, -с wineskin

бортхлнн act of putting into wineskin

бортхах to put into wineskin

борц jerked meat

борцлнн act of jerking (a meat)

борцлси pp. & adj. jerked (of meat)

- бөөлнн vomit  
 бөөлх to practice shamanism  
 1. бөөр, -мүд anat. kidney  
 2. бөөр bud, leaf bud  
 бөөрг, -үд pelmeni (Siberian meat dumplings)  
 бөөсг, -үд anat. ovum  
 бөөсн, бөөсд louse  
 бөөстө adj. lousy  
 бөөстлнн act of becoming lousy  
 бөөстх to become lousy  
 1. бөрг, -үд pie  
 2. бөрг, -үд sazan (a fresh-water fish belonging to the carp family)  
 бөтг, -с shoe  
 1. бөшк, -с cork  
 2. бөшк adj. cork.  
 бөшк бөглө stopper of cork  
 1. бу, -с amulet, charm  
 2. бу, -с gun, rifle  
 буһ, -мүд reindeer  
 буһу, -с bracelet  
 буһш, -мүд jug; pitcher  
 будан thick sourtasting soup  
 будг, -уд dye

1. будгдлнн act of being dyed  
 2. будгдлнн act of getting daubed over, besmeared, soiled, stained  
 1. будгдх v.pass. to be dyed  
 2. будгдх v.pass. to get daubed over, besmeared, soiled, stained  
 будгч, -нр painter  
 1. будлнн act of dyeing  
 2. будлнн act of daubing over, besmearing  
 будн, будд mist, fog  
 будта adj. foggy  
 1. будх to dye  
 2. будх to daub over, besmear, soil, dirty, stain  
 будьльх to rinse (of face and hands only)  
 нуурен будьльх to rinse one's face  
 1. буэр adj. dirty  
 2. буэр adj. filthy; unsavory; nasty; disgusting, detestable, abominable  
 буэраp adv. dirtily; muddy; untidily  
 буэр-була adj. filthy; unsavory  
 буэрдлнн act of soiling, dirting  
 буэрдах v.caus. to soil, dirty  
 буэрдлнн act of becoming dirty, soiled  
 буэрлх to become dirty, soiled  
 буйн 1.virtue; 2.benefit, favor, grace  
 буйнта adj. 1.virtuous; 2.happy, lucky, fortunate;  
 3.kind, charitable, beneficent



буйнч, -нр philanthropist, charitable person; benefactor

1. бул down

2. бул adj. downy

булалһн 1.act of taking away with force;  
2.act of taking over with force

булалдан struggle for the possession (of)

булалдлһн act of struggling for the possession (of)

булалдх v. rec. to struggle with each other for the  
possession (of)

булах 1.to take away with force; 2.to take over with force

булг, -уд well, spring, fountain

булгта adj. that which has or contains a spring

1. булһар leather

2. булһар adj. leather

булһлһн act of disjointing

булһлх to disjoint

келән булһлх to disjoint one's leg

1. булһн sable

2. булһн sable

булһрлһн act of getting disjointed

булһрөн pp. & adj. disjointed

булһрх to get disjointed

1. булһһн 1.act of setting in the ground; 2.act of burying

2. булһһн act of baking

булһг kind of pudding with fruits

булһ, -гуд 1.corner; 2.math. angle

булһлх adv. flying wedge formation

булһлх нисх to fly in flying wedge formation

булһт square

булһлһн act of hiding oneself

булһлһуһар adv. with secrecy

булһлһн act of hiding, concealing

булһлх v.caus. to hide; conceal

булһх to hide oneself

1. булһх 1.to set in the ground; 2.to bury

2. булһх to bake

едиг булһх to bake a bread

булһлһн act of sinking

булһлх v.caus. 1.to cause to sink; 2.to cause to dip (in,  
into), submerge (in, into); duck; immerse (into),  
plunge (in, into)

булһх to sink

булһгдг adj. bucking

булһгдг мөрн bucking horse

булһглһн act of bucking

булһглһн act of beating (of heart)

булһглх to beat (of heart)



бульгх to buck  
 бульчц, -гуд muscle  
 бульчнта adj. muscular, brawny, sinewy  
 бульчрха, -с gland  
 бум hundred thousand  
 бура, -с rod, twig  
 бурадлн act of trashing with a rod  
 бурадх to trash with a rod  
 бурас n.coll. brushwood  
 бурфху, -с borer, drill; perforator  
 бурфудлн act of boring, drilling, perforating  
 бурфудх to bore, drill; perforate  
 бурз, -с fone1  
 бурлн act of chattering, jabbering  
 1. бури, -с 1.ferry-boat; 2.raft, float  
 2. бурм, -с sugar cane  
 бурмха adj. garrulous, talkative  
 1. буру fault; guilt  
 2. буру adj. erroneous, wrong  
 3. буру adv. erroneously, wrongly  
 4. буру adv. counter clockwise  
 бурута adj. guilty  
 бурутхлн act of blaming, putting the blame on

бурутхх to blame  
 бурумалн act of reproaching  
 бурумах to reproach  
 бурх to chatter, jabber  
 1. Бурхи Buddha; image of Buddha  
 Бурхи-багш Buddha Gautama, Shakyamuni  
 2. бурхи, бурхд god, deity  
 бурхи болх 1.to become a Buddha; 2.hon. to die  
 бурхна adj. Buddhist  
 бурхна ном Buddhism  
 1. бурчг, -уд pea  
 2. бурчг small shot  
 бурш pepper  
 1. бурят, -нр a Buriat  
 2. бурят adj. Buriat  
 бурят келн Buriat language  
 бурслн act or state of boiling  
 бурслн pp. & adj. boiled  
 бурслх to boil  
 бурсрг, -уд pimple, blotch  
 бурсргта adj. pimpled, pimply, blotchy  
 буртхучлн act of rummaging  
 буртхучх to rummage

бүдрүүлх v.caus. to cause someone to stumble  
 бүдөх to stumble  
 бүдүүх to be too thick  
 1. бүдүүн adj. thick  
 2. бүдүүн adj. bass, deep sounding  
 3. бүдүүн adj. adult, grown up  
 бүдүүлх act of getting thicker  
 бүдүрх to get thicker  
 бүдүүрх adj. dim. somewhat thicker  
 1. бүхл adj. intact, safe  
 2. бүхл adj. whole, entire  
 бүхлхн state of existing  
 бүхүнд adv. everywhere  
 бүхх to exist  
 бүл, -мүд family  
 бүлөдлхн act of becoming warm  
 бүлөдх to become warm  
 бүлөхн adj. dim. warmish  
 бүлөөлхн act of warming up  
 бүлөлх to warm up  
 бүлөн adj. warm  
 бүллхн act of mixing  
 бүлтө adj. family  
 бүлтө хүн family man

бүлтөлхн act of opening one's eyes wide;  
 act of staring, goggling  
 бүлтөлхх to open one's eyes wide; stare, goggle  
 бүлтэрх adj. protruding, bulging, goggled (of eyes)  
 бүлү, -с whetstone  
 бүлүдөч, -нр sharpener  
 бүлүдлхн act of sharpening  
 бүлүдх to sharpen  
 бүлх to mix (fluids)  
 бүмнөч, -нр debauchee  
 бүмнлхн act of debauching  
 бүмнх to be on the spree  
 1. бүр adj. each, every  
 хүмн бүр every person  
 2. бүр, -мүд ear  
 хар хуурын бүр ear of a rye  
 бүрө, -с bugle  
 бүрө: бүрө-бүшкүр n.coll. musical wind instruments  
 бүрөслхн act of upholstering, trimming  
 бүрөслх to trim; upholster  
 бүрөсн, бүрөсд upholstering; trimming  
 бүрөч, -нр bugler  
 бүргд, -мүд golden eagle

- бургань act of filling the air
- бургах to fill the air (of feather, dust, etc.)
- бурка, -с lid; cover
- бурка adj. cloudy, dull; overcast
- бурка едр cloudy day
- буркадх act of being covered by clouds (of sky)
1. буркадх v.pass. to be covered
2. буркадх v.pass. to be, become clouded
- буркалх act of putting the lid on; act of covering
- буркх to put the lid on; cover
- бурлх act of earing, forming ears
- бурладх act of healing, skinning over
- бурлх to heal; close; skin over
- бурлх to ear, form ears
- бурн adj. complete
- бурткалх act of checking the numbers
- бурткх to check the numbers
- бурт, -с two year old calf (of both sexes)
- буртл twilight
- буртц adv. for that matter
1. бурт, -муд belt; girdle
2. бурт, -муд hoop
- буртц waist

- буртц adv. up to the waist, waist-deep, waist-high
- буртц to girdle oneself, put on a belt, girdle
1. буртлх act of realizing
2. буртлх act of causing suffocation
1. буртх v.caus. to come true, be realized
2. буртх v.caus. to suffocate, stifle, smother
1. буртлх act of coming true,  
act of being realized
2. буртлх act of suffocating, stifling, smothering
- буртлх v.coop. to choke, suffocate; gasp for breath  
(frequently)
- буртлх realization
- буртлхте adj. realizable
- буртлх adj. intact, safe
- буртлх-буртлх safe and sound
- буртлхте adj. dim, wan; dull
- буртлхте adv. dimly; wanly
- буртлхте to grow dim, dull
- бурт, -с loop
1. буртх to come true, be realized
2. буртх to be suffocating
- буртлх, буртлх gum (in mouth)
- буртлх, буртлх hearts (in cards)
- бурт, -д home, habitation

бүүрө quiet, silence  
 бүүрг, -гд flea  
 бүүрлхн act of making a house  
 бүүрлх to make a home  
 бүчр, -мүд branch, twig  
 бүшгүр, -мүд whistle  
 бүшмүд, -мүд dress

Г

Г the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 геген light  
 гегэтрүхн act of lighting up  
 гегэтрүх v.caus. to light up  
 гедэлхн act of leaning backwards  
 гедэх to lean backwards  
 гедргэн adv. 1.backwards; 2.on one's back  
 геедрлхн state of being lost  
 геедрлт loss  
 геедрх to be lost  
 геелхн act of losing  
 геелт loss  
 геех to lose  
 гехлхн act of nodding  
 гехх to nod  
 гелң, -гүд Lamaist monk  
 1. гем, -с illness, sickness; disease  
 2. гем 1.guilt; 2.fault  
 1. гемте adj. ill; sick  
 2. гемте adj. guilty  
 гемтлхн state of being ill, sick

ГИЛВКХ to shine; glitter; sparkle  
 ГИЛВОН scale  
 ГИЛМСН fig. money  
 1. ГИХ to say; tell  
 2. ГИХ to be  
 3. ГИХ to name  
 ГЕВДЛНН see ГУВДЛНН  
 ГЕВЛНН see ГУВЛНН  
 ГЕВХ see ГУВХ  
 ГЕЛИ, -с 1.net; 2.seine  
 ГЕЦГН adj. easy; not difficult  
 ГЕЦГРХ to become easier  
 ГЕРЭСН, ГЕРЭСД saiga (a species of antelope found on the steppes of Russia and on the Russian borders of Asia)  
 ГЕРВЕДЕ, -с lizard  
 ГЕРДЛНН act of retracting  
 ГЕРДХ to retract  
 ГУВДЛНН act of committing assault and battery  
 ГУВДЛДЕН fight; scuffle  
 ГУВДЛДЕЧ adj. pugnacious  
 ГУВДЛЯХ v. rec. to fight with each other  
 ГУВДХ to beat; beat unmercifully  
 ГУВЛНН act of turning (inside) out

ГУВХ to turn (inside) out  
 ГУЛГН: ГУЛГН ОВЧН med. cancer  
 ГУЛМН spider's web, cobweb  
 1. ГУН depth  
 2. ГУН adj. 1.deep; 2.profound  
 3. ГУН, ГУД mare  
 1. ГУР ore  
 2. ГУР moth  
 1. ГУРЕ med. pulse  
 2. ГУРЕ adj. 1.emaciated; scraggy, skinny  
 ГУРЛНН act of braiding, plaiting  
 ГУРН state; country; nation  
 ГУРХ to braid, plait  
 1. ГУУДН running, gait (of horse)  
 2. ГУУДН circulation; turnover  
 ГУУДЛНН 1.act of becoming deeper; 2.fig. act of becoming more profound  
 ГУУДЛЛНН 1.act of making deeper;  
 2.fig. act of extending  
 ГУУДУАХ v. caus. 1.to make deeper; 2.fig. to extend  
 ГУУДХ 1.to become deeper; deepen;  
 2.fig. to become more profound  
 1. ГУУЛНН act of running

h the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

hac see has

hacra see hacra

has defect, flaw

has: has yra adj. whole-hearted

has: has kyn dwarf, pygmy

hacra adj. having a flaw; defective

hacryu adj. adroit, dexterous, deft

hacryuap adv. adroitly, dexterously, deftly

1. hacp, -муд outer side (of clothing)

2. hacp covering, upholstery (of furniture)

hacpач, -нр bookbinder

1. hacpax to cover, upholster (of furniture, blanket, etc.)

2. hacpax to bind (of book)

haca adv. 1.outdoors; 2.outside of

hacahac adv. from outside

hacax adj. exterior, outer, outward

hacaxx to treat as an outsider, discriminate

1. hasp 1.earth; 2.land; ground; 3.terrestrial globe;

4.soil; 5.place; spot; site

2. hasp distance

xapana hasp horizon

2. ryyah act of circulating

1. ryyx to run

2. ryyx to circulate

hardyr guidance  
 hardlhn act of managing, guiding  
 hardx to manage, guide  
 harac: harac haphax to get off one's hands  
 харин: харин үүл needlework  
 хардсн pp. & adj. having been of the same parentage  
 харлсн see хардсн  
 хармуль, -муд harmonica  
 хармульц, -нр harmonica player  
 харсн: харсн хазр place of birth  
 хару, -с 1. expenditure; expense; 2. loss; waste  
 харуд: харуд hapham adj. expendable  
 1. харх to go out; get out, alight; leave  
 2. харх to spring, sprout  
 3. харх to be born  
 4. харх to stem from  
 5. харх to leave, quit  
 6. харх to rise (of heavenly bodies)  
 харх: харх орн place of origin  
 1. харц exit  
 2. харц trump card  
 хасн, хасд 1. stake, picket; 2. pile  
 хатлhn act of crossing

хатлх to cross  
 хатц: хатц нислhn act of flying over  
 хатц нисх to fly over  
 хатц: хатц хайлhn act of throwing over  
 хатц: хатц хайх to throw over  
 хаха, -с pig  
 хахан хүүхн sucking pig  
 хаха: хаха сар tenth month of the lunar calendar  
 хахуль, -с fishing rod  
 хахульдhn act of fishing with a fishing rod  
 хахульдх to fish with a fishing rod  
 хацан stubbornness, obstinacy  
 хацанд adv. to spite somebody  
 хацата adj. stubborn, obstinate  
 хацлhn act of being stubborn, obstinate  
 хацх to be stubborn, obstinate  
 хаму fig. bitterness  
 1. хамудлhn state of becoming bitter  
 2. хамудлhn fig. state of being bitter  
 1. хамудх to become bitter  
 2. хамудх fig. to be bitter  
 1. хамун bitter taste; bitter stuff  
 2. хамун adj. bitter



һамыта **fig. adj.** bitter  
 һәәхлһи **act of looking, admiring with wide-eyed astonishment**  
 һәәхмә, -с **wonder, marvel**  
 һәәхмәтә **adj.** marvellous, wonderful  
 һәәхүл, -муд **1.sight, spectacle; show; 2.exhibition**  
 һәәхх **to look, admire with wide-eyed astonishment**  
 һәңг, -үд **rock; cliff; steep slope; sheer**  
 һәрәдәч, -һр **jumper**  
 һәрәдлһи **act of jumping, act of jumping down**  
 һәрәдх **to jump**  
 һәрәдц **jump**  
 һәрг, -үд **fool**  
 һәрглһи **act of behaving foolishly**  
 һәрглх **to behave foolishly**  
 һәргтә **adj.** foolish  
 һәрд, -с **eagle**  
 һо **adj.** 1.straight; 2.beautiful  
 һодль, -муд **pointless arrow**  
 һодһилһи **act of tickling**  
 һодһнта **adj.** ticklish  
 һодһнх **to tickle**  
 1. һол, -муд **river**

2. һол **heart of a tree**  
 3. һол **adj.** basic  
 һол: һол судһи **anat.** aorta  
 һол: һол тевр **single braid**  
 һолин: һолин һиилвр **tributary of a river**  
 һолин: һолин цудхлһ **mouth of a river**  
 һолин: һолин әһ **source of a river**  
 һоллһи **act of rejecting**  
 һолх **to reject**  
 һольһг **adj.** choosy  
 һольһглһи **act of being choosy**  
 һольһглх **to be choosy**  
 һоодан **adv.** straight  
 һоодлһи **act of straightening**  
 һоолах **to straighten**  
 һорвәлһ **see** һурвәлһ  
 һортгә **(pair of) compasses**  
 һоск, һосд **1.footwear; shoes, boots, high-boots, slippers**  
 һосч, -һр **shoemaker**  
 һотилһи **act of becoming bent**  
 һотих **to become bent**  
 һотьхр **adj.** bent  
 һох, -с **hook; gaff**



хоуг, -уд gool snipe  
 хочинх: хочинх инэх to laugh boisterously  
 хочинх инэлхи act of laughing boisterously  
 1. hy, -o valley  
 2. hy, -o honey melon  
 хуй, -муд thigh  
 хуйр flour  
 хуйрин эк yeast  
 хундалхи act of offending  
 хундах to offend  
 хунда offense  
 хундлхи act of being offended  
 хундлта adj. offended  
 хундх to be offended  
 хунжи, хунжд three year old heifer  
 хунн, хунд three year old bull calf  
 хунн: хунн ирг male sheep aged three years  
 хунта adj. three year old  
 хуңню adj. nasal, snuffling  
 хурвадар num. part. in threes  
 хурдвар thirdly, in the third place  
 хурдгч third  
 хурвалх, -с owl

хурвалхи triangle

хурви three

хурви зун three hundred

хурвули all three (together)

хурху, -с stream, torrent, flow

хурхул, -муд pheasant

хуталхи act of shaming, act of putting to shame

хутах to shame, put to shame

хутлхи state of being ashamed

хутр shame

хутх to be ashamed

хуульхи act of begging for alms

хуульхич, -нр beggar

хуульхх to beg for alms

хуудгч thirtieth

хуух thirty

хучта adj. thirty year old

хуре adj. thin

1. давх to go past; pass over
2. давх to surpass; exceed
3. давх (тоснас) to break, violate
1. давхр, -муд 1. layer; 2. coating
2. давхр, -муд floor, story
- давхлһн 1. act of climbing, climbing up;  
2. act of scrambling, scrambling up
- давхх 1. to climb, climb up; 2. to scramble, scramble up
- даг dirt, soil
- даг: даг болх to get dirty, soiled
- даг боллһн act of getting dirty, soiled
- дагни, -с 1. fairy; 2. fig. fair lady
- дагс, -муд dispute
- дах, -с pocket (of coat, jacket)
- дахмх to put into the pocket (of coat, jacket)
- дадг adj. having knowledge of life
- дажран oppression
- дажрач, -нр oppressor
- дажргдсн pp. & adj. oppressed
- дажрлһн act of oppressing
- дажрх to oppress
- дайллһн act of waving to another person
- дайлх to wave to another person

дах, -муд anat. shoulder blade

Дала: Дала-лам Dalai Lama

1. дала, -с ocean

2. дала adj. much, plenty, a great deal

3. дала multitude

даладлһн act of raising up one's hand against somebody; act of brandishing a stick at somebody

даладх to raise up one's hand against somebody; brandish a stick at somebody

далашн adv. like an ocean

далһа adj. having a widening brim

далдгч seventieth

далн seventy

далта adj. seventy year old

дамбрлт satire

дамбрлч, -нр satirist

дамшлт experience

дамшилтта adj. experienced

дапта adj. bumpy

дацшилһн act of jolting, jogging

дацх to jolt, jog

даран 1. turn; 2. line

даранар adv. in turn

- дарачлт succession, sequence
1. дарлһн act of pressing down
  2. дарлһн act of filling up, covering up (of hole, etc.)
  3. дарлһн act of overcoming
  4. дарлһн act of concealing
  5. дарлһн act of hatching, incubating
- дару adv. after, next to, next after
- дарук adj. following
1. дарх to press down
  2. дарх to fill up, cover up (of hole, etc.)
  3. дарх to overcome
  4. дарх to conceal
  5. дарх to hatch; incubate
- дархн, -муд black-smith
- дарцг, -уд flag
- даршлт rhyme
- даршлтга adj. rhymed
- даслһн 1.act of learning; 2.act of studying
1. даслт, -д 1.learning; 2.study
  2. даслт adaptability
- даслцлһн act of adapting oneself to
- даслцх to adapt oneself to
- дасх 1.to learn; 2.to study

- дасхлһн act of teaching
- дасхх to teach
- дахлһн 1.act of following, accompanying; 2.act of going along with
- дахн adv. right after, immediately after
- дахуя adj. that is brought along into the marriage  
(a child of a previous marriage)
- дахулһн 1.act of leading, guiding; act of making follow;  
2.act of taking along, act of bringing along
- дахулх v.caus. 1.to lead, guide; make follow;  
2.to take along, bring along
- дахх 1.to follow, accompany; 2.to go along with
- даян contemplation
- даянч, -нр contemplator
- дэянчлһн act of contemplating
- дэевялһн act of staggering
- дэевях to stagger
- дээндлһн act of waging war, act of being at war,  
act of fighting
- дээндх v.rec. to wage war (against), be at war (with),  
fight (against, with)
- дөөлх to conquer
- дөөр, -муд saddle sore
- дөөртө adj. having saddle sore

- дөөсн, дөөсд enemy, foe
- дөөч, -нр warrior; soldier; fighting man
1. дэврлһн act of attacking, assaulting
2. дэврлһн act of insulting; act of outraging
1. дэврлт attack, assault
2. дэврлт insult; outrage
1. дэврх to attack, assault
2. дэврх to insult; outrage
- дөөд adv. 1. again; 2. still; more, some more
- дөн, дөд war
- дөңгд, -мүд jade (tired or worn-out horse)
- дөр gun powder, blasting powder
- дөвөлө, -с young hare or leveret born in the summer
- дөвл, -мүд fur-coat without a lining
- дэврлһн act of overflowing, running over, spilling over
- дэврх to overflow, run over, spill over
- дөвскр, -мүд 1. bedding; 2. litter (bedding for animals)
- дөвсн, -гүд foot of a mountain
- дөвүр, -мүд fan (folded and opened at will)
- дөвшгч adj. progressive
- дөвшлт progress
- дөвшх to progress
- дөгө, -с hook

- дөгд adv. 1. very; 2. too
- дөгдлһн act of exceeding the limits of propriety
- дөгдх to exceed the limits of propriety
- дөгтр, -мүд book
- дөгц adv. at the same time, simultaneously
- дөөвө, -с meadow, alpine meadow
- дөөвр, -мүд roof
- дөөврлһн act of covering with a roof
- дөөврх to cover with a roof
- дөөгүрн adv. over (of motion)
- нүр дөөгүр over the lake
- дөөгүрдлһн act of being haughty, arrogant, supercilious
- дөөгүрдмгч adj. haughty, arrogant, supercilious
- дөөгүрдх to be haughty, arrogant, supercilious
- дөөгшн adv. up, upwards; upstairs
- дөөд adj. supreme
- дөөж, -с 1. first and choicest part of the food and Kalmyk tea that is offered to the deities; 2. fig. cream of something
- дөөж өгрх to offer the first and choicest part of the food and Kalmyk tea to the deities
1. дөөр 1. on; on top (of); 2. above
2. дөөр adv. during, at the time of
3. дөөр adj. better

1. деерес adv. from above; from the top of  
 2. деерес due to; on account of  
 деердх to be better  
 дееркүлһи act of preferring  
 дееркүлх to prefer  
 деесн, деесд rope  
 дел, -муд mane  
 делв, -с petal  
 делвнч, -нр midge (insect)  
 делдң adj. protruding (of ears)  
 делке world  
 делң, -гүд milk-producing gland of any mammal  
 делсдһи act of waving, fluttering  
 делсх to wave; flutter  
 делтр, -муд sweat cloth (of a saddle)  
 делун, делүд anat. spleen  
 дембрлт festival, fete; celebrations, festivities  
 1. дендр, мүд camp fire  
 2. дендр, -мүд pedestal, base  
 денштг, -үд kopeck  
 дер, -мүд 1. pillow 2. head of the bed  
 дерлх to use as a pillow  
 диг, -мүд 1. order; 2. exactness

- диглһи act of specifying, making more exact, precise, accurate  
 диглх to specify, make more exact, precise, accurate  
 дигрлһи act of becoming specified, becoming more exact, precise, accurate  
 дигрх to become specified, become more exact, precise, accurate  
 1. дигте adj. exact, accurate, precise  
 2. дигте adv. exactly; sharp  
 дигтешер adv. exactly, precisely, accurately  
 димлөч, -нр victor  
 димлвр, -мүд victory  
 димлгдх v. pas. to be defeated  
 димлһи act of being victorious, winning in a violent situation  
 димлх to be victorious, win in a violent situation  
 дими pseudo-, pseud-  
 дими нөрн pseudonym  
 довида, -с hill, hillock  
 довтлһи act of galloping  
 довтлх to gallop  
 довуи hummock, tussock  
 догнар adv. 1. fiercely, ferociously; 2. strictly  
 догнрн adj. 1. fierce, ferocious; 2. strict

долаһи act of limping  
 долаһ adj. limp  
 доһлц: доһлц нульмси bitter tears  
 доһлц: доһлц эмги rainbow  
 доһлх to limp  
 докур, -муд drum stick  
 док"я, -с 1.hint, allusion; 2.signal  
 док"ялһи 1.act of hinting, giving an allusion;  
 2.act of signaling  
 док"ялх 1.to hint, give an allusion; 2.to signal  
 доладгч seventh  
 1. доладһи act of licking  
 2. доладһи act of lapping  
 долан seven  
 долан: долан хонг week  
 долата seven year old  
 1. долах to lick  
 2. долах to lap  
 долвр adj. crooked; curved; wry  
 долда, -с top, whirligig  
 долдалһи act of being overactive and restless  
 долдалх to be overactive and restless  
 дольгалһи state of being choppy (of the sea)

дольгалх to be choppy (of sea)  
 дольган wave  
 дольлһи act of changing  
 дольх to change  
 дольцан exchange, swapping  
 дольцлһи act of swapping, exchanging  
 дольцх v. coop. to swap, exchange  
 дом invocation, incantation  
 домб, -с jug  
 домг, -уд legend, tradition  
 домнлһи act of invoking, conjuring  
 домнх to invoke, conjure  
 домч, -нр conjurer, one who performs incantation  
 доңдг, -уд jug; pitcher  
 доңдлһи act of proclaiming  
 доңдх to proclaim  
 1. дор under, below, underneath  
 2. дор not as good as, worse  
 дор: дор орх to become worse, deteriorate (of health)  
 дор орлһи act of becoming worse, act of deteriorating  
 (of health)  
 дорайр under (implies motion)  
 дорас adv. from below; from underneath

дорва, -с bag (used to feed a horse)  
 доргшан adv. down, downward  
 дордлн act of becoming worse, deteriorating  
 дордх to become worse, deteriorate  
 дорхн see орхн  
 дота closer, more intimate (of people)  
 дотак, -с underdrawers  
 дотак adj. inside, interior, internal  
 доталлн act of favoring  
 доталх to favor (as opposed to treating as an outsider)  
 дотл line  
 1. дотр, -муд anat. internal organs  
     дотр евкн suet  
 2. дотр, -муд 1. lining; 2. wrong side  
 3. дотр adv. in, within (of time)  
 4. дотр 1. in, within; 2. inside (of place)  
 5. дотр adj. inside, interior, internal  
 дотран: дотран санх to think to oneself  
 дотрас adv. from within  
 деган fervor  
 дегете adj. provocative  
 дегд, -муд tar  
 дегдлн act of tarring

дегдлх to tar  
 дегдте adj. tar  
 деглн act of being incited, instigated  
 дегх to be incited, instigated  
 денлн, денл four year old cow  
 денн, -муд four year old bull or ox  
 денте four year old (of children)  
 дең help  
 деңлн act of helping  
 деңх to help  
 деез, -с checkers  
 деевлеч, -нр checkers-player  
 деевлн act of playing checkers  
 деевлх to play checkers  
 дере, -с stirrup  
 дөрвөдөр in fours  
 дөрвдгч fourth  
 дөрвлх squared  
 дөрвн four  
 дөргөлн act of inciting, instigating, setting on  
 дөргөсн fervor  
 дөргөстө adj. provocative  
 дөргөх to incite, instigate, set on



- дөрлһн act of being ill-disposed, hostile
1. дөрлдөн hostility, ill-will
  2. дөрлдөн 1.competition, emulation; 2.contest
- дөрлдһн 1.act of competing, emulating; 2.act of competing, taking part in a contest
- дөрлдх v. rec. 1.to compete, emulate with each other;  
2.to compete, take part in a contest
1. дөрх to be ill-disposed, hostile
  2. дөрх 1.to compete, emulate; 2.to contend
- дөчдгч fortieth
- дөчн forty
- дөчтө adj. forty year old
- дугту, -с case; cover
- дунрул top, whirligig
- дуладх to become warm
1. дулан warmth
  2. дулан adj. warm
- дулахн adj. dim. tepid, lukewarm
- дулацр adj. dim. warmish, tepid, lukewarm
1. дун, дуд voice
  2. дун, дуд song
- дунд among, amongst
- дунд: дунд чигн tibia

дуншур billion

1. дуралһн act of resembling, being similar to
2. дуралһн act of imitating

дурасн adj. resembling, similar to

1. дурах to resemble, be similar to
2. дурах to imitate

1. дурлһн act of loving
2. дурлһн act of falling in love with
3. дурлһн act of wishing, desiring

1. дурах to love
2. дурах to fall in love with
3. дурах to wish, desire

1. дурн love
2. дурн wish, desire

дурнав, -с binoculars

дурсн, дурод bark of a tree

дусал, -муд drop

дуслһн act of dropping

дуслһн act of drizzling

дусях to drizzle (of rain)

дусх to drop

дутлһн 1.act of being insufficient; 2.act of being uncomplete



- дугу adj. 1. insufficient, inadequate; 2. incomplete  
 дугу: дугу дунд defects, faults, shortcomings  
 дутх 1. to be insufficient, inadequate; 2. to be incomplete  
 1. дуудлхн act of calling, calling for  
 2. дуудлхн act of inviting, act of asking to come  
 3. дуудлхн 1. act of reading aloud; 2. act of pronouncing  
 дуудалдлхн act of calling, shouting to one another  
 дуудалдх v. rec. to call, shout to one another  
 1. дуудх to call, call for  
 2. дуудх to invite, ask to come  
 3. дуудх 1. to read aloud; 2. to pronounce  
 дуукр adj. crafty, insidious, perfidious  
 дуулвр singing  
 дуулх, -с helmet  
 дууллхн act of singing  
 дууллцх v. coop. to sing together  
 дуулх to sing  
 дууна, -с kilometer  
 дуурхг adj. loud-voiced  
 дууслхн 1. act of finishing, ending; 2. act of completing  
 1. дуусн adv. absolutely, totally, utterly  
 2. дуусн for; during  
 дуусх 1. to finish, end; 2. to complete

- духуцлхн state of being carried away  
 духуцх to be carried away; take a great interest (in something)  
 дууч, -нр singer  
 1. дү, дүүнр younger brother  
 2. дү adj. 1. younger; 2. junior  
 дү: дү күүнн younger sister  
 дүлө adj. deaf  
 1. дүлөн vigil  
 2. дүлөн in ecclesiastical usage, the eve of the Tsagan holiday  
 at which the devotional services are held  
 дүлэрлхн act of becoming deaf  
 дүлэрх to become deaf  
 дүмбр adj. stately, majestic  
 дүңгө about the size of  
 дүңгөлхн act of having a good carriage, bearing  
 дүңгөх to have a good carriage, bearing  
 дүңгһр adj. portly  
 дүңцүл comparison  
 дүңцүлхн act of comparing, making a comparison  
 дүңцүлх to compare, make a comparison  
 дүр appearance  
 дүрлхн 1. act of putting in, inserting in; 2. act of sheathing;  
 3. act of enclosing

дүрс appearance  
 дүрх 1. to put in, insert in; 2. to sheathe; 3. to enclose  
 дүүжэлх act of rocking, swinging  
 дүүжэлх to rock, swing  
 дүүжэ, -гүд swing  
 дүүлх act of reaching out; stretching one's hand for  
 дүүлх to reach out; stretch one's hand for  
 дүүрэн echo  
 дүүрмэлх act of filling up  
 дүүргэх to fill up  
 дүүрлх act of getting filled up  
 дүүрн adj. full  
 дүүрх to get filled up

## E

е the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 евал patronage, protection  
 евалх act of patronizing, protecting  
 евах to patronize, protect  
 еврх to fall through, come down, collapse  
 елдн adj. vagrant, itinerant  
 елднлх act of being on the tramp  
 елднх to be on the tramp  
 ең resentment  
 еңг, -үд sauce pan  
 еңилх act of resenting  
 еңнх to resent  
 еңсг adj. resentful

4 the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 хаал, -муд sheatfish  
 хахамул spring onion  
 хахшидһн state of being itchy  
 хахшилт itch  
 хахших to itch  
 хахдһн act of chewing  
 хахдх to chew  
 хаамб, -с dandelion  
 хаңһр 1.name of a famous epic poem in Kalmyk oral tradition;  
 2.name of its principal character  
 хаңһрта adj. complicated  
 хаңһрч, -һр narrator of the Kalmyk epic poem Jangar  
 хатг, -уд traditional ornamental headwear of a married woman  
 1. хахр, -муд anchor  
 2. хахр adj. stately  
 хе interj. well!  
 хе: хе гиһед adv. completely  
 хе гиһед эдгв completely recovered  
 хивлһн act of slinking, act of walking stealthily  
 хивр, -муд wing; pinion

хиврта adj. winged  
 хиврти warm-blooded vertebrates with wings and feathers  
 хивсәдһн act of flirting (with), act of coquetry (with)  
 хивсәдх to flirt (with), coquet (with)  
 хивси coquetry  
 хивс to slink, walk stealthily  
 хигүр aversion, disgust, repugnance  
 хигүрлх to experience, feel aversion  
 хигүрта adj. disgusting, detestable, abominable  
 хигүртлһн state of feeling aversion  
 хигшлһн state of having an aversion (for)  
 хигшүр aversion, disgust, repugnance  
 хигшх to have an aversion (for), loathe  
 хид, -муд spear, lance  
 хидһ ability  
 хижг adj. of small stature, short  
 хиигдһн act of buzzing, droning  
 хиигдт buzz, drone  
 хиигх to buzz, drone  
 хиилһн act of stretching out (of legs)  
 хиих to stretch out (of legs)  
 хил, -муд year  
 хилә adj. yearly

жилер adv. for a year  
 жилз, -с longing; lust, concupiscence  
 жилзте adj. desired, longed-for  
 жилзтлһн act of showing desire or longing (for)  
 жилзтх to show longing or desire (for)  
 1. жилилһн act of moving away (from)  
 2. жилилһн fig. act of dying, passing away  
 жилин: жилин туршар throughout the year  
 жилин: жилин эргц season of the year  
 жилинк, -с great-grandson (through sons)  
 1. жилих to move away (from)  
 2. жилих fig. to die; pass away  
 жилк, -с sail  
 жилкте adj. with sails  
 жим, жиммуд caravan trail, track, path  
 жимһр contracted (of lips)  
 жимилһлһн act of compressing one's lips, act of pressing  
 one's lips together  
 жимилһн act of contracting (of lips)  
 жимилһх to compress one's lips, press one's lips together  
 жимих to contract (of lips)  
 жиң: жиң кийтһ bitter cold  
 жиңилһн act of ringing, clanging

жиңилт ringing, clanging  
 жиңих to ring  
 жиргһлһн act of twittering, chirping  
 жиргх to twitter, chirp  
 жирһл happiness, bliss; pleasure  
 жирһлһн state of being happy, living happily  
 жирһлте adj. happy, blissful  
 жирһлтеһер adv. happily, blissfully  
 жирһх to be happy, live happily; enjoy life  
 жирдгч sixtieth  
 жирлһн mirage  
 жирлзлһн act of flashing, gleaming; act of appearing intermit-  
 tently  
 жирлзх to flash, gleam; appear intermittently  
 жирмехе, -с small fish  
 жирн sixty  
 жирс: жирс гилһн act of flashing; act of appearing and  
 disappearing  
 жирс: жирс гих to flash; appear and disappear  
 кирте adj. sixty year old  
 киса daily temple service  
 кисата adj. daily  
 кисунэд adv. gradually  
 кич, -һр paternal great grandson  
 кову chamois (leather), shammy; suede

жовун, жов ornaments of a bridle  
 жорза, -с low table  
 жола, -с reins  
 жолач, -ир driver, coachman  
 жолм, -с 1. old felt dwelling; 2. hut  
 1. жора, амble  
 2. жора, -с ambler  
 1. жоралх to amble  
 2. жоралх *fig.* to display obliging promptness, efficiency  
 жөөкн, жөөкд link, ligature  
 жөөлдлхн 1. act of getting soft; 2. act of getting flabby  
 жөөлдх 1. to get soft; 2. to get flabby  
 жөөлкн adj. 1. soft; 2. flabby  
 жөөлн adj. 1. mild, gentle; 2. affectionate, tender  
 жөөлн: жөөлн һадрта in soft binding, in soft cover  
 жөөлн: жөөлн цаһан linden  
 жува ten million  
 жулһлхн act of skinning, stripping off, scratching off  
 жулһлх to skin, strip off; scratch off  
 жулһрлхн act of getting skinned, stripped off, scratched off  
 жулһрх to get skinned, stripped off, scratched off  
 жульһн, жульһд fledgling (bird)  
 жульһрлхн act of hatching

жульһрх to hatch  
 хуншу alabaster

- 3 the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet
- 3a Ural River
1. заавр, -муд instruction
2. заавр, -муд indication
- заагрлһн act of separating, parting
- зааррх to separate, part
- заарт: заарт орлх to interfere; intervene
- заарт орлцлһн act of interfering, intervening
1. зааһач, -нр instructor
2. зааһач, -с indicator
1. заалһн act of giving instructions
2. заалһн act of indicating
- заальлһн see зөөлһн
- заальх see зөөлх
- заар odor
1. заарг, -уд зоол. lapwing, pewit
2. заарг, -уд freckles
- зааргта freckled
- заарта adj. odorous
1. заах to give instructions
2. заах to indicate

- зав, -муд spare time
- зав: зав уга adj. busy
- завор, -муд 1. interval, intermediate space; 2. pause; interruption; intermission; recess
- завта adj. having spare time
- завх, -о fun
- завхта adj. funny, amusing
- заг, заагмуд interval, intermediate space
- загзһр adj. thickset, stumpy, stocky (of people)
- загзилһн state of being thickset, stumpy, stocky
- загзих to be thickset, stumpy, stocky
- заглһн adj. energetic (of aged)
- заһлма, -с зоол. merlin
- заһси, заһси fish
- заһсч, -нр fisherman
- зад bad weather
1. задһа adj. 1. open; 2. uncovered
2. задһа fig. adj. derelict, neglected
- задһа: задһа амта adj. garrulous, talkative; indiscreet
- задһарлһн 1. act of opening oneself; 2. act of uncovering oneself
- задһарх 1. to open oneself; 2. to uncover oneself
- задрха adj. 1. open; 2. uncovered

замльлһн see землһн  
 замльх see землх  
 замч, -һр chief cook  
 зан, -муд elephant  
 занди, зандд sandalwood  
 зандрлһн act of acquiring the coloring of a sandalwood  
 зандрх to acquire the coloring of a sandalwood  
 зантхр adj. big (of head)  
 зантхр толһата big-headed  
 занур slate pencil  
 занч, -с felt cloak  
 зан disposition, temper, character  
 занһ, -с well sweep  
 занһргч: занһргч төгө flywheel  
 занта adj. having a bad disposition, temper, character  
 зар, -муд announcement  
 зара, -с hedgehog  
 заратрлт shivering, fever, chill  
 заратрх to be shivering; have fever, chill  
 зарһ, -с 1. court, law-court; 2. justice; 3. trial  
 зарһч, -һр judge  
 зарһух to be at law (with)  
 зарлач, -һр announcer

1. зарлһн act of hiring  
 2. зарлһн act of sending to  
 зарлһн act of announcing, act of making an announcement  
 зарлх to announce, make an announcement  
 зарм millet  
 1. зарх to hire  
 2. зарх to send to  
 зарц, -һр wage worker; hired hand  
 заср, -уд punishment, penalty  
 заслһн act of punishing  
 засх to punish  
 затин: затин хамтхасн laurel, bay leaf  
 зать, -с nutmeg  
 1. зах, -с edge, brink  
 2. зах, -с collar  
 заядар adv. naturally  
 заялһн act of creating  
 заяни adj. natural  
 заях to create  
 заяч, -һр creator  
 за, -с 1. interval, intermediate space; 2. space, room  
 зeedиr adv. without a saddle (of riding on a horse)



1. зээлхн 1.act of rinsing; 2.act of gargling  
 2. зээлхн act of moving away; act of keeping away, keeping aloof
1. зээлх 1.to rinse; 2.to gargle  
 2. зээлх to move away; keep away, keep aloof
- зөөнүүлхн act of making space, room  
 зөөнүүлх v. caus. to make space, room
- зөөсн, -гүд honorary title used for the head of a clan
- зөмлхн act of sitting with crossed legs  
 зөмлх to sit with crossed legs
- зөрм pron. some
- зөрдөн adv. sometimes
1. зөнг, -с news, tidings  
 2. зөнг, -с report, information, communication
- зөнглхн act of informing, notifying  
 зөнглх to inform, notify
1. зэрлг teaching
- Бурхна зэрлг words (teaching) of the Buddha
2. зэрлг order, command; word of a ruler
1. зэрлг: зэрлг болх to preach, sermonize  
 зэрлг болхн act of preaching, sermonizing
2. зэрлг: зэрлг болхн 1.act of giving order, commanding (of rulers); 2.act of uttering, speaking solemnly
- зэрлг болх 1.to order, command (of rulers);  
 2.to utter, speak solemnly

- зөс, зөснр 1.maternal nephew or niece; 2.maternal grandchild
- зөс, -с rust
- зөсрлхн act of rusting
- зөсрх to rust
- зөсрө adj. rusty
- зөснр, -мүд child of maternal nephew, niece or maternal grandchildren
- зөсрд adj. chestnut (of the coat of a horse)
- зөсгн adj. sensitive to cold, chilly
- зөх, -мүд long rope stretched out in a straight line, tied up to two or more pegs, and used for tethering the calves
- зөх: зөх шовуд flock of birds flying in a straight-line formation
- зөллхн act of forming a straight line
- зөллх to form a straight line
- зөм adj. decrepit
- зөмдг, -үд rag
- зөмгө adv. rather, fairly
- зөмрлхн act of decrepitating
- зөмрх to grow decrepit
- зөмср, -үд anat. placenta
- зөмш fruit; dainty
- зөхр, -мүд chem. vitriol



серв lot  
 серглад adv. side by side  
 серглен line; rank  
 хойр серглад in two ranks  
 сергях to be in the line with  
 сергяц parallelism  
 сер-зев arms; weapons  
 серте-зевта adj. armed  
 серлг adj. wild  
 серлгшлн state of becoming wild  
 серлгшк to become wild  
 зес n. & adj. copper  
 зеткр misfortune  
 зивг, -уд brim; edge  
 1. зо, зоос anat. spine  
 2. зо, зоос mountain ridge  
 зовач, -нр fan  
 зовк, -с eyelid  
 зовлн, -с carrion  
 зовлн 1. act of suffering; 2. act of worrying  
 зовлн 1. suffering; 2. trouble  
 зовлнта adj. troublesome, worrisome  
 зовх 1. to suffer; 2. to worry

зогдлнн act of hiccupping  
 зогдх to hiccup  
 зогслнн 1. act of stopping; 2. act of standing  
 зогсх 1. to stop; 2. to stand  
 зодвр, -муд beating, thrashing  
 зодлнн act of beating, striking, thrashing  
 зодх to beat, strike, thrash  
 зокал, -муд rule; regulation  
 зокаста adj. suitable  
 зокмдта adj. seemly; decorous; decent  
 зокх to fit; suit; go very well (with)  
 золлнн act of visiting, calling upon, calling on (usually a sick person)  
 золх to visit, call upon, call on (usually a sick person)  
 зольвн adj. stray; wandering, roaming (chiefly of domestic animals)  
 зольврлн act of going astray, wandering, roaming  
 зольврх to go astray, wander, roam  
 зооглнн act of eating (of dignitaries)  
 зоогх to eat (of dignitaries)  
 зооц, -с present given to the visiting guest  
 зооч, -нр guest, visitor  
 зорхснн act of planing  
 зорхсх to plane

зорхон, зорход shaving (of wood)  
 зорхн, -с зоол. badger  
 1. зев right  
 2. зев adj. 1. right; 2. just  
 3. зев adj. right; right-hand  
 4. зев adj. fitting (of clothing)  
 зев: зев болх to fit (of clothing)  
 зев: зев дундин adj. moderate  
 зевэр adv. rather; fairly  
 зевэр сэн rather good, rather nice  
 зевин: зевин уршг 1. circumstance; 2. condition  
 зевлхн act of trying on (of clothing)  
 зевлх to try on (of clothing)  
 зевур pain  
 зевурте adj. painful  
 зевшэл, -мүд permission; permit  
 зевшэрх to agree with  
 зег, -мүд bee  
 зегч, -нр apiarist, bee-keeper  
 зенг senile decay, dotage; imbecility, weak-mindedness,  
 weak-headedness  
 зенгрлхн state of being in one's second childhood,  
 state of being in one's dotage

зенгрх to be in one's second childhood, become a dotard,  
 be in one's dotage  
 зентрлхн state of being in one's second childhood, state of  
 being in one's dotage  
 зентгх to be in one's second childhood, be in one's dotage,  
 become a dotard  
 зөөлхн act of transporting  
 зөөр, -с possessions, property, goods  
 зөөх to transport  
 зөрг boldness, courage  
 зөргтэ adj. bold, courageous, daring  
 зөргтөхөр adv. boldly; bravely, fearlessly  
 зөрлхн act of setting out for  
 зөрлцлхн act of meeting while on the way  
 зөрлх to meet while on the way  
 зөр in opposite direction  
 зөрүлхн act of directing; act of aiming  
 зөрүх to direct; aim  
 зөрх to set out for  
 зөрц adv. purposely, on purpose; to spite somebody  
 Зу Lhasa, capital of Tibet  
 зүг but not; but  
 зунадар num. part. in hundreds

1. зүhy flattery, cajolery
2. зүhy adj. flattering; smooth-tongued, smooth-spoken
- зүhyдлhи act of flattering, adulating
- зүhyдх to flatter, adulate
- зуд, -муд animal famine caused by a layer of ice on the ground that prevents foraging
- зузадлhи act of being too thick
- зузадх to be too thick
- зузан adj. thick (of flat things)
- зузарлhи act of becoming thicker
- зузарх to become thicker
- зула anat. crown, top of the head
- зуллhи act of fleeing; escaping
- зулх to flee; escape
1. зун summer
2. зун hundred
- зуна adj. summer
- зунар adv. in summer
- зурасн, зурасд line
- зурач, -нр 1. artist, painter; 2. draftsman
- зург, уд 1. snap-shot; 2. picture; 3. drawing
- зургч, -нр photographer
- зурhадгч sixth

- зурhан six
- зурhата adj. six year old
- зурин, зуринд gopher
- зурунь, -муд draft; sketch
- зурха astrology
- зурхач, -нр astrologer
- зусг, -уд female sheep aged three years
- зуслн, -уд cottage
- зусн glue; paste
- зута adj. ugly
- зууhач adj. biting
- зуудгч hundredth
- зууза, -с heel
- зуулhи act of biting
- зуульч, -нр wanderer
- зуур adv. on the way
- зуух to bite
- зүг, -мүд direction
- ар зүг North
- ар нари нарх зүг Northeast
- зүhер however
- зүдвр hurry, haste
- зүдвртө adj. urgent, pressing

- зүдлнн act of hurrying, act of making haste, act of hastening
- зүдх to hurry, make haste, hasten
- зүдлнн act of rubbing
- зүлгүр, -мүд mop
- зүлгх to rub
1. зүн, зүд needle
- зү нүдлх to thread a needle
- зүүнэ нүдн eye of a needle
2. зүн adj. left
- зүн бийгшөн adv. to the left
- зүн: зүн үзг East
- зүр, -мүд zool. roe, roebuck
- зүрхн, зүрхд heart
- зүслнн act of slicing
- зүсм, -с slice
- зүсн coat of a horse
- зүсн-зүүл adj. diverse, of different kind, various
- зүсрх fig. to become legalized
- зүсх to slice
1. зүткө stubbornness, obstinacy, willfulness
2. зүткө adj. obstinate, stubborn; pertinacious
- зүткөн argument, controversy

- зүткх to be stubborn, willful, obstinate
- зүүд: зүүд тээлх to interpret dreams
- зүүдлх to dream
- зүүдн, зүүдд dream
- зүүл kind, sort
1. зүүлнн act of wearing (of ring, earring, etc.)
2. зүүлнн act of harnessing
- зүүлт, -с footnote
1. зүүх to wear (of earring, ring, etc.)
2. зүүх to harness

- И the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 ивэлһн act of milking for the second time  
 ивлх to milk for the second time  
 ивлц rest (of milk) after the second milking  
 ивт through (implies motion)  
 ивт үлөх to blow through  
 ивт: ивт салһн draught  
 ивтднь adv. 1. through (and through); 2. throughout  
 ивтрк adj. leaky, oozy  
 1. ивтрлһн act of leaking, oozing  
 2. ивтрлһн 1. act of penetrating (through); 2. act of infiltrating  
 1. ивтрх 1. to leak, ooze; be leaky; percolate (through)  
 2. ивтрх 1. to penetrate (through); 2. to infiltrate  
 иг, иггмүд spindle  
 игзар irritation; annoyance  
 игзарлх to be irritated; be annoyed  
 игзарлһн act of being irritated; annoyed  
 иг-чиг adj. dense, thick  
 иг-чиг модн forest  
 1. ид strength, force  
 2. ид imp. eat!

1. идән fruit (of plants)  
 2. идән 1. food; 2. meal  
 идән-будан fig. disorder, disarrangement  
 идөчлх 1. to turn sour; 2. to leaven  
 идг, -үд pasture  
 идгч adj. caustic; pungent, acrid  
 идл dignity  
 идлһн act of eating  
 идр adj. ripe, mature; young adult;  
 идх to eat; have a meal  
 1. идш, -мүд trough (for cattle)  
 2. идш, -мүд grazing ground  
 идшлһн act of grazing  
 идшлх to graze  
 1. идл adj. 1. alike, identical (with); same (as); 2. like; similar (to)  
 идл өңгтө of one color; of the same coat  
 2. Идл Volga River  
 идлдлһн act of getting accustomed, used (to)  
 идлдсн pp. & adj. accustomed  
 идлдх to get accustomed, used (to)  
 иггэд adv. so, in this manner, thus  
 иггэд: иггэд-тиггэд adv. that way and this way  
 иггөн: иггөн-тиггөн adv. back and forth, here and there, hither and thither

- иткылтә adj. entrusted  
 иткым faith, confidence  
 иткымтәхә adj. trustful, trusting, unsuspecting  
 иткх 1. to believe; 2. to trust; entrust  
 ицг hope  
 ицглын state of hoping to, state of hoping for  
 ицгых 1. to hope, hope for; 2. to set hopes on  
 ицгтә adj. hopeful  
 ичәх v. caus. to shame, put to shame  
 ичр shame  
 ичр уга adj. shameless  
 ичр: ичр-хутр уга adj. 1. shameless man, fellow; 2. shameless woman, creature, bold hussy  
 ичх 1. to be ashamed (of); 2. to be shy  
 1. иш handle, grip; knob; arm (of chair, sofa); haft (of knife); helve (of axe); shaft (of hammer);  
 цаһан иштә тоһрр clasp knife with a white haft  
 2. иш bot, stem, stalk, trunk, bole  
 алым ишәш холд унды биш (proverb) like father like son  
 иш: иш татх to refer to, quote  
 иш татлын act of referring to, act of quoting  
 ишкә, -с n. & adj. thick felt  
 ишкә реп a felt yurt (nomad's tent)

- ишкәлын act of cutting  
 ишкән adj. fermented  
 ишкә, -үд step  
 ишкәрдг: ишкәрдг боһрр skylark  
 ишкәрын act of whistling  
 ишкәрх to whistle  
 ишкәх to cut, cut out  
 ишкәх to decide, determine, resolve, make up one's mind; be determined

И the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 Имдхэр 1. difference; distinction; 2. separation  
 Имдхх 1. to distinguish, discern; 2. to separate, detach  
 Иир adv. very  
 Иир сөөхн very beautiful  
 Иирэд: Иирэд Иирэхэд num. part. ninety each, ninety apiece  
 Иирдөн adv. in general, generally (speaking)  
 Иирдгч ninetieth  
 Иирин adj. usual, ordinary  
 Иирн ninety  
 Ииртх world  
 оав Ииртх inanimate world  
 шым Ииртх animate world  
 Иирүлн num. coll. group of ninety  
 Исэд: Исэд Исэхэд num. part. nine each, nine apiece  
 Исэдөр num. part. nine each, nine apiece  
 Исдгч ninth  
 Исн nine  
 Исн зун nine hundred  
 Исүлн num. coll. in or as a group of nine  
 Иовһар adv. on foot, afoot

Иовһн adj. pedestrian  
 Иовһн: Иовһн цэгр infantry; foot (soldiers)  
 1. Иовдл, -муд walk, gait; journey; walking  
 2. Иовдл, -муд behavior, conduct  
 Иовднлһн act of marching  
 Иовднх to march  
 Иовх: Иовх болш уга adj. impassable  
 1. Иовлһн act of walking, going, setting out  
 2. Иовлһн act of moving (in chess and similar games)  
 Иовлцан walking together, in company with someone  
 Иовлцх v. coop. to go, ride together  
 1. Иовуд good fortune, luck  
 2. Иовуд adj. passing  
 1. Иовх 1. to go, walk; depart, go away; 2. to move  
 Иовх кергте it is necessary to go, one must go  
 2. Иовх to move (in chess and similar games)  
 1. Иовц 1. going, walking; march, campaign; 2. passing, passage; 3. movement, traffic  
 2. Иовц move (in chess and similar games)  
 Иовцин adj. passing, going past or by  
 Иох ХОКА  
 1. Иозур, -муд root; basis, foundation  
 2. Иозур, -муд 1. origin; beginning; 2. genesis, genealogy; descent, extraction



Иор omen, presage

Иорал, -муд bottom

Иорал уга adj. bottomless

Иосар adv. according to custom, rule or law; suitably, properly

Иослх to act according to custom, tradition, or law

1. Иосн law; doctrine, dogma, principle

2. Иосн rule; power, authority; regime, system

3. Иосн traditional custom, habit, usage

Иосна adj. 1. legal; 2. official, authoritative

Иот mil. trench

Иотун, Иотуд partridge

Иерэл, -муд ceremonial expression of good wishes,  
ceremonial congratulation

Иерэлһи act of ceremonial congratulation

Иерэлч, -нр one who delivers a ceremonial expression of good wishes

Иерэх to deliver a ceremonial expression of good wishes

к the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

камб, -с camomile

канкнлһи state of being aromatic, fragrant

канкнон adj. aromatic, fragrant

канкнх to be aromatic, fragrant

караг adj. putting on airs, giving oneself airs

карагнлһи act of putting on airs, giving oneself airs

карагнх to put on airs, give oneself airs

ке adj. 1. beautiful; handsome; 2. nice (of action, deed, etc.)

кеб see кев

1. кев, -с shape

2. кев, -с likeness, similarity

3. кев, -с dress form

4. кев, -с way

саак кеверн as usual

кевесн, кевесд cud, chew

кевесэн: кевесэн кевдг adj. zool. ruminant

кевесэн кевдг мал ruminant animal

кевесэн: кевесэн кевх to chew the cud, ruminate

кевесэн кевлһи act of chewing the cud, act of  
ruminating



Йор омен, presage

Йорал, -муд bottom

Йорал уга adj. bottomless

Йорсар adv. according to custom, rule or law; suitably, properly

Йорслх to act according to custom, tradition, or law

1. Йосн law; doctrine, dogma, principle

2. Йосн rule; power, authority; regime, system

3. Йосн traditional custom, habit, usage

Йосна adj. 1. legal; 2. official, authoritative

Йот mil. trench

Йотун, Йотуд partridge

Йерал, -муд ceremonial expression of good wishes,  
ceremonial congratulation

Йералһи act of ceremonial congratulation

Йералч, -нр one who delivers a ceremonial expression of good wishes

Йерех to deliver a ceremonial expression of good wishes

the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

камб, -с samonile

канкиһи state of being aromatic, fragrant

канкинси adj. aromatic, fragrant

канких to be aromatic, fragrant

караг adj. putting on airs, giving oneself airs

карагһи act of putting on airs, giving oneself airs

карагх to put on airs, give oneself airs

ке adj. 1. beautiful; handsome; 2. nice (of action, deed, etc.)

кеб see кев

1. кев, -с shape

2. кев, -с likeness, similarity

3. кев, -с dress form

4. кев, -с way

саак кевари as usual

кевеси, кевесд cud, chew

кевесен: кевесен кевдг adj. zool. ruminant

кевесен кевдг маа ruminant-animal

кевесен: кевесен кевх to chew the cud, ruminate

кевесен кевһи act of chewing the cud, act of ruminating

кебг, -уд bran  
 кеблүн adj. stately  
 кебс, -муд carpet; rug  
 кебте adj. lying, recumbent  
 кебтен adj. all  
 кебтлһн 1.act of lying; 2.act of lying down  
 кебтр, -муд lair, den  
 кебтх 1.to lie; 2.to lie down  
 кебшөд adv. fluently (of speech)  
 кебшлһн act of speaking fluently  
 кебшх to speak fluently (of children)  
 кебөч, -нр wanderer, roamer  
 кеблһн act of wandering, roaming, straying  
 кебмн, кебмд pear  
 кебү 1.how much; 2.how many  
 кебүдгч pron. which; what  
 кебх to wander; roam; stray  
 кебгшөн adv. into the steppe; into the open spaces  
 кебһө adj. Sunday (of clothing)  
 кебһөр adv. 1.beautifully; handsomely; 2.in a nice way (of action, deed, etc.)  
 кеел insemination  
 кеелтө adj. inseminated

кеелтлһн act of getting inseminated  
 кеелтх to get inseminated  
 кеемсг adj. foppish  
 кеемсг кун fop, dandy  
 кеер adv. in the steppe, in the open spaces  
 кеерлһн act of dressing up  
 кеерүлһн act of adorning, beautifying  
 кеерүлх v.caus. to adorn, beautify  
 кеерх to dress up  
 кезө adv. when  
 кезөд: кезөд болз чиги 1.always, at any time;  
 2.never, at no time (with negation)  
 кезөһөс: кезөһөс авн since when  
 кезөһө in olden times, formerly; in the olden days  
 кезөнөк adj. ancient; old  
 кекрх to belch  
 кежр, -муд short story  
 1. келһн act of doing; act of making; act of manufacturing  
 2. келһн act of pouring in  
 1. келке, -о bunch; sheaf  
 2. келке adj. mute, dumb  
 келкетө adj. stringed, threaded  
 келклһн act of stringing, threading

- келлх to string, thread
1. келлһн act of saying, speaking; act of telling
  2. келлһн act of pronouncing
  3. келлһн act of slandering
- келлт pronunciation
- келмр adj. oral
- келмрер adv. orally
1. келн, келд anat. tongue
  2. келн, келд language
- келн: келн өмтн nationality
- келн: келн өмтн хоорндн adj. international
- келсн: келсн күүнн fiancée
1. келх to say, speak; tell
  2. келх to pronounce
  3. келх to slander
- келкәтә: келкәтә ясн skeleton
- кем time
- кемөлһн act of describing
- кемөлһх to describe
- кемжәллһн act of measuring
- кемжәлх to measure
- кемжән measure
- кемкәдлһн act of fighting (of dogs, wolves, etc.)

кемкәдх to fight (of dogs, wolves, etc.)

1. кемялһн act of gnawing
2. кемялһн act of cracking

1. кемлх to gnaw
2. кемлх to crack

кемр conj. if; in case

кемрән conj. if; in case

кемтлһн act of breaking off

кемтлх to break off

кемтрлһн act of getting broken off

кемтрх to get broken off

1. кемтрхә fragment
2. кемтрхә adj. broken off

кен pron. who

кене pron. whose

кен: кен болв чигн 1. anybody, anyone;

2. (with negation) nobody, no one

кенз adj. 1. late-sprouted; 2. late-born; 3. fig. belated, tardy

кенз: кенз нohan aftermath, after-grass

кенчр, -муд 1. fabric; 2. washing

кенчр: кенчр уһах to do laundering

кенчр: кенчр уһалһн act of doing laundering

кенчр, -үд drum

кеңкрг: кеңкрг цох to drum, beat the drum  
 кеңкргч, -ир drummer  
 кер adj. bay (of the coat of a horse)  
 кер мери bay horse  
 керя conj. if; in case  
 1. керг, -үд business  
 2. керг necessity  
 кергөр adv. on business  
 кергилдх v. pass. to be necessary; be needed; be useful  
 1. кергилдх act of using, act of putting to use  
 2. кергилдх state of being needy  
 1. керглх to use, put to use  
 2. керглх to need, be in need of  
 кергте adj. 1.necessary; 2.needed; 3.useful  
 керль, -с ship  
 кермн, кермд squirrel  
 керүл quarrel  
 керлдлх act of quarrelling  
 керидх to quarrel  
 керүлч adj. quarrelsome  
 керрлх act of belching  
 керсг, -үд lampshade, shade  
 керсү adj. acute, shrewd; astute  
 керсү хөлөц searching, piercing look

керч notch  
 керчлх act of cutting  
 керчлх act of crossing somebody's path  
 керчх to cut  
 керчх to cross somebody's path  
 керсг num. several; some  
 керсг саах several times  
 керсг: керсг дамар several times  
 керсг дамар их several times bigger  
 керсг, -мүд steel (formerly used for kindling fire)  
 1. керх to do; make; manufacture  
 2. керх to pour in  
 3. керх to do with  
 хамаран керхен медх he (she) does not know what to do  
 with it, where to put it  
 керц, -с slope  
 керцлх act of abstaining, refraining  
 керцлх abstention  
 керцех to abstain, refrain  
 керцлх act of having an inclination  
 керцлхте adj. having a tendency to, inclined to  
 керцлх tendency; inclination  
 керцх to be inclined to, tend to

кирүхе young hare born in the autumn  
 кируха see кирүхе  
 Китд China  
 Китд 1. a Chinese; 2. adj. Chinese  
 китд: китд бек Indian ink  
 кицг puppy, young dog  
 кичгх to pup  
 кордһр adj. short  
 коэддур, -муд eyeglass  
 котхр adj. turned up (of nose)  
 нв soot; smoke-black  
 1. кеве, -с edge  
 2. кеве, -с gently sloping bank, shore (of river, lake, etc.)  
 кевг shock, stook  
 кевгялһн act of stooking, shocking  
 кевгх to stook, shock  
 кевлһн act of floating  
 кевн, -гүд n. & adj. cotton  
 кеврдг, -үд bust  
 1. кевун, кевүд boy  
 2. кевун, кевүд son  
 3. кевун, кевүд chess pawn  
 кевун: кевун дү husband's younger brother

кевүчлһн act of adopting (a boy)  
 кевүчх to adopt (a boy)  
 кеvх to float  
 кер: кер орух to tune, tune up  
 кер орулһн act of tuning, tuning up  
 1. керх, -с mould  
 2. керх, -с blue; blueing  
 керя, -мүд sloe (berry)  
 керялһн, керялһд pigeon  
 керялһн act of growing mouldy  
 керхрх to grow mouldy  
 керсн, керсд dead-nettle  
 кершн adj. old (of living beings)  
 кершрлһн state of growing old  
 кершрх to grow old  
 кеде, -с steppe  
 кеде: кеде һазр uninhabited place  
 кедалһн state of having an attack; having paroxysm  
 кедалһне adj. epileptic  
 кедалт, -д attack; paroxysm  
 кедрм, -мүд work; labor; toil  
 кедрм: кедрм кех to work; labor; toil  
 кедрм кехн act of working, laboring

кедлмич, -нр worker; laborer  
 кедлх to have an attack; have a paroxysm  
 кедрг, -үд 1.cloak; cape; 2.tippet, mantlet  
 кедрлхн act of throwing over oneself; act of slipping on oneself  
 кедрх to throw over oneself; slip on oneself  
 кезр, -мүд playing card  
 кезрцлхн act of playing cards  
 кезрцх to play cards  
 кезрч, -нр player (of cards)  
 кек adj. 1.blue; 2.(sometimes) green  
 кек: кек буурл adj. grey  
 кек: кек нур Koko nur  
 кек: Кек теңгс Caspian Sea  
 кек: кек хутн heron  
 кекер: кекер үрн suckling, sucker  
 кеклхн act of sucking; act of being a suckling  
 кекн, кекд breast (of woman)  
 кекргсн adj. blue  
 кекүр, -мүд nipple  
 кекх to suck; be a suckling  
 1. кел, -мүд anat. leg

кел, -мүд leg (bar or pole used as a support of a piece of furniture, etc.)  
 кел: кел нүцгөр adv. barefoot  
 кел нүцгн adj. barefooted  
 кел: кел уга гүн adj. bottomless  
 кел: кел хур heavy shower, downpour, cloudburst  
 келведлхн act of wallowing, miring  
 келведх to wallow, mire  
 бальцгт келведх to wallow in the mud  
 келврюлхн act of rolling  
 келврюлх to roll  
 келглхн act of using as a means of transportation  
 келглх to use as a means of transportation  
 келгн, келгд transport  
 келдлхн state of freezing  
 келдх to freeze (of living beings)  
 келрлхн 1.act of sweating, perspiring;  
 2.act of becoming damp, misty  
 келрмсг adj. inclined to sweating, perspiring  
 келрх 1.to sweat, perspire; 2.to become damp, misty  
 келсн sweat, perspiration  
 келсте adj. sweaty  
 келте adv. because of; on account of

көлчөлһн act of warming oneself  
 көлчөх to warm oneself  
 көмрлһн act of turning upside down  
 көмрх to turn upside down  
 көмсг see күмсг  
 1. көндө emptiness  
 2. көндө adj. empty  
 1. көндөлһн act of touching  
 2. көндөлһн act of starting (of motors)  
 көндөрлһн act of becoming empty  
 көндөрүлһн act of emptying  
 көндөрүлх v. caus. to empty  
 көндөрх to become empty  
 1. көндөх to touch  
 2. көндөх to start (of motors)  
 көндрлһн act of moving, act of being in motion  
 көндлң adv. across  
 көндрлт motion  
 көндрх to move, be in motion  
 көңд, -мүд 1. blanket; 2. quilt  
 көңхлһн act of covering with a blanket  
 көңхлх to cover with a blanket  
 көңгд, -мүд cave, cavern, grotto

көөвр pursuit, chase  
 көөгүл swelling  
 1. көөлһн 1. act of pursuing, chasing; 2. act of driving away,  
 chasing out, sending away; act of dismissing, firing  
 2. көөлһн state of swelling  
 көөлдлһн act of chasing one another  
 көөлдх v. rec. to chase one another  
 көөрк o, poor (worthy of pity)  
 көөрлһн act of putting on airs; act of being carried off  
 көөрх to put on airs; be carried off,  
 be carried too far  
 көөсн, көөсд foam, spume; lather; froth, head  
 көөстө adj. foamy; in a lather; frothy  
 1. көөх 1. to pursue, chase; 2. to drive away; chase out  
 send away; dismiss; fire  
 2. көөх to swell  
 көр, -мүд snow-drift  
 1. көрө, -с saw  
 2. көрө adj. frozen  
 көрөдлһн act of sawing  
 көрөдх to saw  
 көрөч, -һр sawyer, woodcutter

көргөдһи act of cooling, cooling off, chilling  
 көргөх to cool, cool off, chill  
 көркһи adj. beautiful; handsome (of living beings)  
 көрлһи state of freezing  
 көрһ property  
 көрсһ, көрсд soil  
 көрх to freeze  
 1. көсрә adj. vain  
 2. көсрә adv. in vain, to no purpose, for nothing  
 көтләр, -мүд introduction (to scriptures, books, etc.)  
 көтлгч, -һр guide  
 көтлһи act of leading, guiding  
 көтлх to lead, guide  
 көтг, -һр servant  
 кө-хуйг suit of armor, cuirass  
 кө-хуйгч, -һр cuirassier  
 көшг, -үд curtain  
 көшгһи act of curtaining  
 көшгһх to curtain  
 көшлһи act of getting tired; state of being tired  
 көшлт tiredness, weariness  
 көшлт: көшлт уга adj. tireless  
 көшсһ adj. tired, weary

көшх to get tired, be tired  
 көшүр, -мүд axle; axle, spindle  
 кулһи act of looking (at) with an unfavorable eye  
 кулһх to look (at) with an unfavorable eye  
 кулһи: кулһи чиктә adj. lop-eared  
 кү: кү көх 1. to set somebody up in the world; 2. fig. to marry off  
 кү көлһи 1. act of setting somebody up in the world;  
 2. fig. act of marrying off  
 күгәм music  
 күгәмч, -һр musician  
 күдр adj. durable; solid, firm  
 күдрер adv. solidly, firmly, well  
 күд, -с incense  
 күзүн, күзүд neck  
 күзүнә adj. jugular  
 күкл, -мүд hair (covering the human head)  
 күкр sulphur  
 күлө, -с tie, bond  
 1. күлөвртә adj. expectant, awaiting  
 2. күлөвртә adj. expectant, pregnant  
 күлөдһи 1. act of waiting for; 2. act of expecting,  
 awaiting  
 күлөтә adj. tied, fettered, bound



күлөх 1. to wait for; 2. to expect, await  
 күлүг, -үд war horse  
 күлүгдлһи act of using as a war horse  
 күлүгүх to use as a war horse  
 күлүх to tie up somebody  
 күлүцлһи act of showing patience  
 күлүцүгү patience  
 күлүцх to show patience  
 күмн, күмд human being  
 күмн: күмн-төрлти mankind, human race  
 күмни adj. human  
 күмсүг, -үд eyebrow  
 күмсөн, күмсд provisions  
 күн human being  
 1. күнд respect; esteem  
 2. күнд heavy  
 3. күнд adj. pregnant  
 күндлһи act of respecting  
 күндлх to respect; esteem  
 1. күндрлһи act of getting heavier  
 2. күндрлһи act of becoming pregnant  
 1. күндрх to get heavier  
 2. күндрх to become pregnant

күндтө adj. 1. respected; 2. dear  
 күңил adj. wise  
 күңкнөд adv. booming (of sound)  
 күңкнлһи act of sounding booming  
 күңкнси adj. booming (of sound)  
 күңкнх to sound booming  
 1. күр, күрмүд 1. conversation, talk; 2. debate, discussion  
 2. күр, -мүд corpse  
 күр: күр дү wife's younger brother or sister  
 күрө, -с fence  
 күргн, күргд fiancé, betrothed; 2. son-in-law  
 күргн: күргн ах husband of the elder sister  
 күрд, -с spinning wheel  
 күрэ, -с spade; shovel  
 күрэдлһи act of spading; act of shoveling  
 күрадх to spade; shovel  
 күркөн growl, snarl  
 күрклһи act of growling, snarling  
 күркх to growl, snarl  
 күри: күра мөцгн n. & adj. bronze  
 1. күрлһи act of reaching  
 2. күрлһи state of being sufficient  
 күри, -с pole-cat

- күрң adj. brown
- күртә 1.to; 2.till; until; 3.up to; 4.as far as
- ода күртә till now
1. күрх to reach
2. күрх to suffice, be sufficient, last out
- күсдундур num. one and a half, one and onehalf
- күсә, -мүд longing; craving, yearning
- күсәһи act of craving, yearning
- күсөн adj. desired, longed for
- күсх to crave, yearn
- күтә adv. completely, utterly; in full
- күүд pl. tant. children
- күүд: күүд күн, күүд улс woman
- күүдин: күүдин бәерн womb
- күүллһи act of giving birth to
- күүлх to give birth to
1. күүн, күүд 1.girl; 2.daughter
2. күүн female, she- (of animals)
- күүн арсяһи lioness
- күүн: күүн дү husband's younger sister
- күүллһи act of tying up somebody
1. күүнә adj. human
2. күүнә adj. 1.belonging to someone else; 2.strange
- күүнә күн stranger, strange person

- күүндәр conversation, talk
- күүндәрәг adj. talkative
- күүндһи act of talking with, having a conversation
- күүндх to talk with, have a conversation
- күүрг adj. fragile, frail
- күүрһи act of getting broken
- күүрг
- күүрәһи 1.act of having a conversation;  
2.act of having a debate, discussion
- күүрәх 1.to have a conversation;  
2.to have a debate, discussion
- күүрх to get broken
1. күүчһи act of breaking, shattering
2. күүчһи act of crushing, routing, defeating utterly
1. күүчх to break, shatter
2. күүчх to crash, rout, defeat utterly
- күүгәч adj. executive
- күүгәч комитет executive committee
1. күүцәһи 1.act of implementing, carrying out, executing;  
2.act of accomplishing, act of carrying into effect
2. күүцәһи act of supplementing
1. күүцәх 1.to implement, carry out, execute;  
2.to accomplish, carry into effect

2, **хүцэх** to supplement  
**хүцлн** act of catching up with, overtaking  
**хүцх** to catch up with, overtake  
**хүчэр** adv. by force, forcibly  
**хүчл, -мүд** rat  
**хүчлн** act of making efforts  
**хүчлх** to make efforts  
**хүчн** strength; might; power  
**хүчр** adj. hard, difficult  
**хүчрдлн** state of finding it hard, difficult  
**хүчрдл** difficulty  
**хүчрдх** to find it hard, difficult  
**хүчтэ** adj. strong; mighty, powerful

## Л

**л** the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
**ла** candle  
**лавлх** 1. to specify, make more exact, precise, accurate; define  
more exactly, precisely, accurately; 2. to arrange, agree  
precisely, exactly  
**лавта** adj. sure  
**лавтаһар** adv. surely  
**лавшг, -уд** robe  
**лам, -нр** 1. Buddhist monk; 2. title of the spiritual ruler of  
the Kalmyk people  
**лац, -с** sealing wax  
**лацх** to seal with sealing wax  
**лацни** adj. of sealing wax  
**лашгдон** pp. & adj. smeared  
**лашлн** act of smearing  
**лашх** to smear  
**лигдлр** adj. stocky, squat; thickset  
**лир** acacia  
**лрт, -мүд** calendar  
**литни** adj. calendar  
**лиш, -мүд** carnation  
**ново** adj. fleecy

лонх, -с ear

лошх bot. burdock

лу, -с dragon

лу: лу сар third month of the lunar calendar

лубц, -с armor

лугшилн act of pulsing, pulsating

лугшх to pulse, pulsate, beat

луувч, -гуд radish

# M

м the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

маахлн act of scratching

маахлн act of scratching each other

маахлх v. rec. to scratch each other

маахур, -муд rake

маахурдлн harrowing

маахурдх to harrow

маахх 1. to scratch (parts of body); 2. to comb (hair)

һаран маахх to scratch one's hand

маахлэлн act of smirking, grinning

маахлэх to smirk, grin

маахлдлн act of kicking each other with foot

маахлх v. rec. to kick each other with foot

маахлн act of kicking with foot

маахлх to kick with foot

маахьг plague, black death

маахьгар adv. of plague

маахьгта adj. 1. plague-stricken; 2. pestilential

маахьх see мөөлх

маасхлэлн act of smiling broadly

маасхлэх to smile broadly

магтаа 1.ode; 2.anthem  
 магтаах act of singing of, glorifying, celebrating  
 магтх to sing of, glorify, celebrate  
 маһд certainty; reality  
 маһдх to verify, check; ascertain; certify, confirm  
 маһд: маһд уга adv. possibly, very likely  
 маһдта adj. sure, certain  
 мадр, -уд misprint  
 мадрх to checkmate (in chess)  
 майг, -уд skirt  
 май-темен single-humped camel  
 мактаа see магтаа  
 мактх see магтх  
 мал, -муд 1.domestic animal; 2. cattle  
 мал-аһрус domestic animals  
 малтар, -с hallow  
 малтаси, малтасд hallow, groove  
 малтач, -нр digger  
 малтлһн 1.act of digging; 2.geol. act of excavating, unearthing  
 малтур, -муд excavator  
 малтх 1.to dig; dig up, dig out; 2.geol. excavate, unearth  
 бийдэн нук малтх to build a fire under oneself  
 малч, -нр cattle-breeder, cowherd, herdsman

малһи adv. like an animal  
 малын adj. of domestic animal  
 малын хаһа cattle yard  
 малын хаһг manure, dung  
 малын эмч veterinarian  
 маһьһр crooked (of legs)  
 маһьһлһн act of becoming crooked  
 маһьһрх to become crooked (of legs)  
 маһа, -с lash, whip  
 маһадлһн act of whipping, lashing  
 маһадх to whip, lash  
 маһач, -нр whip maker  
 маһа pron. our  
 маһаһар adv. (in) our way  
 маһахс our people  
 маһа guard  
 маһг, -уд bot. stramonium, thornapple  
 маһдлһн act of being radiant  
 маһдлси adj. radiant  
 маһдх to be radiant  
 маһг, -нр priestly novice  
 маһг: маһг аһһа pool. tarantula  
 маһг: маһг заһси roach (fish)

маняһи act of guarding, protecting, safeguarding  
 манһр adj. large (of head)  
 ману, -муд guard  
 манурһи act of quieting down  
 манурси adj. quiet, calm  
 манурх to quiet down  
 манухи, -с scarecrow  
 манх to keep vigil, hold night watch  
 манху adj. stupid, foolish  
 манхурх to become stupid, foolish  
 Манц Manyeh River  
 манцу, -с diaper (for babies)  
 манцулһи act of putting a diaper on (a baby)  
 манцулх to diaper  
 манчу base of a flower  
 маһд n. & adj. Tatar  
 маһд: маһд махла (embroidered) skull-cap  
 маһдур adv. tomorrow  
 маһр, -муд hangover  
 маһр haphax to take a morning drink (in order  
 to overcome a hangover)  
 маһрлх to have a headache after a drinking bout  
 маһс, -муд monster

маһна, -с forehead  
 маһнач, -с visor of a helmet  
 маһсилһи act of being sulky  
 маһсих to be sulky  
 маһсхр adj. sulky pouty  
 маһхр adj. bald, bald-headed  
 маһхи bald spot  
 маһхрх to grow bald  
 Марал astr. Orion  
 маралһи, маралһи strip of carpet; stair carpet  
 марһан, марһад 1. dispute, controversy; 2. competition;  
 contest; 3. bet  
 марһата adj. disputable, controversial  
 марһач, -һр 1. debater, disputer, squabblar; 2. competitor,  
 contender; 3. better  
 марһх 1. to argue (about); dispute; discuss; 2. to compete  
 (with, in), contend (with, for); 3. to bet  
 марл, -муд 1. fallow-deer; 2. doe  
 марһр adj. scared  
 мартгдси pp. & adj. forgotten  
 мартгдшиг adj. unforgettable  
 мартлһи quality of being apt to forget  
 мартһа adj. forgetful  
 мартх to forget  
 марц, -с saline, salt-marsh

Матар astr. Capricorn

матилхх v. caus. to bend; curve

матих to become bent, crooked, curved

матьһр crooked, curved; wry

матьхлэлһн 1.act of coiling, wriggling; 2.act of twisting, winding

матьхлэон pp. & adj. twisting, winding, crooked

матьхлэх 1.to coil; wriggle; 2.to twist, wind; meander

махбод: тави эркт махбод five basic elements, i.e., water, fire, metal, wood, earth

махла, -с hat; cap

махлаһан авх to remove, take off one's hat

махлач, -һр hat maker

махлыр adj. stout, fat, corpulent; plump; obese

махмуд body

махмудан хурах hon. to die

махмуд: махмуд киите adj. zool. herbivorous

махн 1.flesh; 2.meat

махна adj. poss. meat, of meat

махсг adj. fond of meat

махта adj. having or containing meat

махте шөлн meat soup

махч, -һр butcher

махшх to mature, ripen

мацг, -уд fast, fasting, abstinence (previously observed on the 8th, 15th and 30th of each month), now being observed four times a year, namely on the 15th of the first month of the lunar calendar, on the 15th of the sixth lunar month, on the 4th of the eighth lunar month, and on the 22nd of the eleventh lunar month)

мацг: мацг берх to fast, observe fast

мацг берлһн act of fasting, observe fast

мацгч, -һр one who fasts

маш adv. very; extremely

маштг adj. low, undersized, short (of stature)

ме, -с herring

меһр adj. bandy (of legs)

меһр келте bandy-legged, bow-legged

меэлһн 1.act of bleating; 2.act of mewling, wauling

меэлх 1.to bleat; 2.to mew, waul

меэмһр adj. unsteady (of gait)

меэмрх to walk unsteadily

меэмрхлһн act of walking unsteadily

мөл see мөл

мөңгсн, мөңгсд onion

мердэлһн act of contracting (of stomach)

мердэх to contract (of stomach)

меґдһр adj. contracted (of stomach)  
 меґеәч, -һр expert; specialist  
 меґе: меґе бәәх adv. 1.consciously; 2.deliberately  
 меґәрх to grow old  
 меґете adj. elderly  
     меґете кун elderly person (advanced beyond middle age)  
 меґетһр pl. tant. elderly people  
 меґеәч, -һр one who knows or understands; expert or connoisseur  
 меґг, -үд lilac  
 меґгдлһн act of becoming known  
 меґгдх v. pass. to become known; be revealed; come to light  
 меґх: меґх авх to find out; elucidate  
 1. меґл, -муд authority  
     меґлд бәәх to be under the authority  
 2. меґл, -муд consciousness  
 1. меґлһн state of knowing  
 2. меґлһн act of managing, act of being in charge of  
 меґл: меґл уга adj. unconscious  
 меґрх to pretend to be an expert, consider oneself knowing  
     more than the others  
 меґрл knowledge  
 меґрлте adj. knowledgeable  
 меґуллһн act of reporting

меґуях to report  
 1. меґх to know  
 2. меґх to manage, be in charge of  
 меґеке adj. sensitive; tender; perceptible, sensible;  
     susceptible  
 меґе, -с boundary, border  
 меґеґкч adj. envious  
 меґеґлһн act of competing  
 меґеґх to compete, rival  
 меґ deception, fraud; swindle; trickery; cunning, artfulness  
 меґле, -с frog  
 меґлгдлһн state of being cheated, deceived  
 меґлгдх v. pass. to be cheated, deceived  
 меґлһн act of cheating, swindling  
 меґлх to cheat, deceive, defraud, swindle, dupe  
 меґч adj. 1.sly, cunning; 2.deceptive, delusive  
 меґ adv. 1.quite; 2.(with a negation) not...at all  
 1. меґһр adj. rounded, chubby (of face)  
 2. меґһр adj. candid, frank, sincere  
 меґрх to babble;prattle  
 1. меґд health  
 2. меґд adj. healthy  
 меґдлһн act of greeting, saluting



мендлх to greet, salute  
 мeндувт how are you, how do you do  
 менрл med. tetanus  
 менрлһн act of becoming numb  
 менрсн pp. & adj. torpid, benumbed  
 менрх to become, grow numb  
 1. мең, -с bait, enticement, lure  
     мең тавх to entice; allure, lure, decoy  
 2. меңг, -с birthmark, mole  
 меңгтe adj. having a birthmark  
 мере, -с flesh (in face)  
     мах мере уга adj. lean, thin  
 мереч, -нр zool. rodent  
 мергeр adv. skillfully  
 мерглһн act of telling fortune  
 мерглх to tell fortune  
 мергн adj. wise; learned; experienced  
     мергн болх to become wise, experienced  
 мергч, -нр fortune-teller  
 мергшлһн act of becoming wise  
 мергшсн pp. & adj. experienced  
 мергшх to become qualified  
 мерлһн act of gnawing

мерс venereal disease  
 мерх to gnaw  
 мас, -муд side arms  
 мет adv. like; just as  
 меткe adj. persistent  
 металдeн dispute, argument  
 металдлһн act of arguing, disputing with each other  
     other  
 мецге, -о worm; helminth  
 1. Мигр astr. Mars  
 2. мигр Tuesday  
 мин adv. quite right, quite so, quite true  
 минн adj. poss. my; mine  
 миннһeр adv. in my opinion, according to my opinion;  
     to my mind, to my thinking  
 минчр adj. stout, corpulent; plump  
 минчих to be at a rule  
 минь: минь ода adv. just now  
 минь: минь одахн adv. not long ago; recently; lately  
 миңһeд num. part. thousand by thousand  
 миңһдгч thousandth  
 миңһн thousand  
 мигрлһн act of groaning

мирҗх to groan  
 миржих to knit one's brow; screw one's face into wrinkles;  
 make a wry face  
 миркхр adj. sullen, gloomy  
 мис, мисмуд cat  
 мисхл solotnik, old Russian measure of weight equal to about  
 4.25 of a gram  
 мисхлэлхн act of laughing ironically  
 мисхлсх to laugh ironically  
 мит-сит spouse  
 миселхн act of smiling  
 мисех to smile  
 моһа, -с snake  
 моһада cool. lamprey (an eel-like aquatic vertebrate)

моһа: моһа сар fourth month of the lunar calendar

моһан adj. snaky

1. моһлцг, -уд ball; globe; balloon

2. моһлцг adj. 1. stocky; 2. ball-shaped, spherical

моһлцгх to make round

мод: мод чавчач, -һр woodchopper

модн, модд 1. tree; 2. wood

модта adj. wooded

модта һазр wooded land or lot

модч, -һр carpenter; skilled woodworker

модьрун adj. rude

модьрунар adv. rudely

моһи, моһд 1. clay; 2. pitch

монта adj. 1. clayey, clayish; 2. resinous; pitchy

моһлхлхн see муһлхлхн

моһлх see муһлх

мондо, -муд see мундо

монти an Indian

1. моһһа, -муд an Mongol, Mongolian

2. моһһа adj. Mongol, Mongolian

моһһа: моһһа бух yak

моһһа: моһһа шавр clay

моһһач, -һр

моом red. anthrax

1. мордлхн act of mounting a horse

2. мордлхн act of getting married (of bride)

3. мордлхн act of going into the military service

1. мордх to mount a horse

2. мордх to get married (of bride)

3. мордх to go into the military service

морханиг carrot  
 морчилһн act of making a sour face  
 морчих to frown, make a sour face  
 мочхэлһн act of smiling  
 мочлэх to smile  
 мотр, -муд 1.hand; 2.blessing hand  
 моха see муха  
 мохарһн act of getting blunt  
 мохарх to become blunt  
 мошкһн 1.act of twisting, twirling, rolling up;  
 2.act of squeezing out; act of wringing  
 мошкрх to writhe, squirm  
 мошкх to twist, twirl; roll up; 2.to squeeze out; wring  
 сахлан мошкх to twirl one's moustache  
 мекрһн state of being incapacitated  
 мекрх to be incapacitated  
 мектһн state of being in need  
 мектх to be in need  
 мекгэр мектх to be in need of money  
 мелгр adj. 1.smooth, even; 2.blunt  
 мелжһн act of gnawing  
 мелжх to gnaw  
 мелжһн act of creeping, crawling

мелжх to creep, crawl  
 мейт adv. quite, entirely, totally  
 мейдр, -муд hail  
 мейгн, мейгд money  
 мейгнө adj. monetary  
 мейгсг greedy of money  
 мейгте adj. having money  
 мейгтх to become rich, accumulate money  
 мейк adj. eternal, perpetual  
 мейк насч immortality, eternal life  
 мейкиндөн adv. forever, eternally  
 мейкрх to become immortal  
 мейг, -үд mushroom  
 мейлр rock crystal  
 мейрһн act of bellowing; act of mooing  
 мейрсч, мейрсд cartilage, gristle  
 мейрстөр adj. cartilaginous, gristly  
 мейрх to bellow, moo  
 1. мейр, -муд path, way, trace  
 залу кыне мейр негч man's path is but one  
 2. мейр, -муд line (in a book)  
 3. мейр luck  
 мейр: мейр тохх to saddle a horse

мeрe, -o prize, reward  
 мeрeлx to give or award a bonus, bounty, premium  
 мeрeн: мeрeн xax to evacuate the bowels (speaking of dignitaries)  
 мeрeгч adj. inclined to butting  
 мeрeглhн act of butting  
 мeрeглдлhн act of butting each other  
 мeрeглдx v. rec. to butt each other  
 мeрeглч, -нp worshipper  
 1. мeргн, мeргд hill, knoll, mound  
 2. мeргн, мeргд but, back of a sharp object  
 мeргyл, -мyд Buddhist religious ceremony  
 1. мeргx to kneel and bow as an act of salutation when  
 entering a Buddhist temple  
 2. мeргx to butt (of animals)  
 мeрд: мeрд opулx v. caus. to put on the trail  
 мeрдeч, -нp pathfinder  
 мeрдeчлhн act of being a pathfinder  
 мeрдeчлx to be a pathfinder  
 мeрдлhн act of following by trace  
 мeрдx to follow by trace  
 мeрк: мeрк зaнcн carp (fish)  
 мeрллhн act of setting out  
 мeрлx to set out

1. мeрн, мeрд horse  
 2. мeрн, мeрд river  
 мeрн: мeрн xил year of the horse, the seventh year of the  
 calendrical cycle  
 мeрн: мeрн cар fifth month of the lunar calendar  
 мeрн: мeрн xулhн field mouse  
 мeрн: мeрн цapцaxa cricket  
 мeрн: мeрн шapлxн wormwood  
 мeрнe adj. horse  
 мeрнe: мeрнe cам horse comb  
 мeрнн: мeрнн дeл дeep adv. idion. in a hurry  
 мeрншц adv. horselike  
 мeрcн white (of an egg)  
 мeртe: мeртe кyн rider, horseman  
 мeртe: мeртe цapг cavalry  
 мeртe: мeртe цapгч cavalryman  
 мeрч, -нp groom, stableman  
 мeр-шop risk  
 мeслhн act of making up one's mind  
 мeслx to make up one's mind  
 1. мeсн, мeсд ice  
 2. мeсн layer  
 мeсн: мeсн шикp lollipop

мест: мест halв glacial epoch; ice age  
 место adj. icy; iced  
 местлнн act of turning into ice  
 местх to turn into ice  
 меч, -муд limb (of the body)  
 меч уга adj. lacking a limb  
 мечед adv. hardly; only just  
 мечн, мечд astr. Pleiades  
 мечн: мечн хил year of the monkey, the ninth year of the  
 calendrical cycle  
 мечн: мечн сар seventh month of the lunar calendar  
 мешкен 1. examination, questioning, interrogation;  
 2. eliciting  
 мешкеч, -нр investigator, innterrogator  
 мешклнн 1. act of questioning, interrogating, examining;  
 2. act of eliciting  
 мешхх 1. to question, interrogate, examine; 2. to elicit  
 1. му adj. bad; poor (of quality)  
 2. му harm  
 3. му adj. wicked; malicious; evil  
 му: му зал misfortune, ill luck  
 му: му йор evil omen  
 му йорта adj. ominous, sinister; ill-boding, ill-omened

мука see муха  
 муклнн see мухлнн  
 мукх see мухх  
 мульлнн act of dislocating, putting out (of joint)  
 мульхх to dislocate, put out (of joint)  
 мундс, -муд med. boil  
 муңсилнн act of frowning  
 муңохх to frown  
 муңхг adj. stupid, foolish  
 муңхгвр adj. dim. silly, doltish  
 муңхгрлнн act of becoming foolish, stupid  
 муңхгрхх to become foolish, stupid  
 мус, муусмуд monster (usually many-headed)  
 муохлэлнн act of smiling (ironically), grinning  
 муохлэхх to smile (ironically), grin  
 мууһар adv. badly, poorly  
 мууд: мууд кырх to inflict difficulty  
 мууд: мууд орх to help at difficult time, under difficult  
 condition  
 муудлнн act of weakening, state of becoming weak  
 муудхх to weaken, become weak  
 муурят weakness  
 муута adj. having something which is bad

муутха denunciation (of), information (against)  
 муутхлһн act of informing against, act of denouncing  
 муутхх to inform (against), denounce (to)  
 мууха adj. plain, uncomely, homely (of people)  
 муухн adj. dim. rather bad  
 муха adj. blunt  
 мухла, -с slave; sert  
 мухлалһн act of enslaving  
 мухлалх to enslave  
 мухлалч, -нр enslaver  
 мухларлһн act of becoming a slave  
 мухларх to become a slave  
 мухлһн act of becoming blunt  
 мухх to become blunt

## H

the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 на on this side  
 холһн на on this side of the river  
 наагдх v.poss. to be pasted on, glued on  
 нааһао from this side  
 нааһур adv. 1.nearer; 2.on or along this side; on this side of  
 хотна нааһур on this side of the village  
 наахурдх to be light-minded, flighty  
 1. наадач player  
 2. наадач adj. witty, humorous, playful  
 наадһа, -с 1.doll; 2.toy  
 наадх adj. 1.that which is on this side;  
 2.that which is closer, nearer  
 3.that which is nearer than  
 наадхснь others  
 наадлһн act of playing  
 наадлх to joke; jest  
 1. наади game, play  
 2. наади (evening) party  
 3. наади joke; jest

наад бөрөч scoffer, mocker  
 наад бөрлн 1.act of jeering at, mocking at;  
 2.act of making fun of  
 наадн-инэдн joke; jest  
 наадх to play  
 наалн act of pasting on, gluing on  
 1. наалдлн act of being pasted on, glued on  
 2. наалдлн act of sticking to, clinging to  
 наалдх to stick to, cling to  
 наальнн adj. short, undersized  
 наанидлх v.caus. to cause to flatten  
 нааньнр adj. flattened out  
 наар imp. come here!  
 нааран adv. 1.here; 2.onward  
 нааран ирх to come here  
 нааран-цааран adv. back and forth  
 наах to paste on, glue on  
 наац, -с pasting, gluing on  
 нагдах to stand erect  
 наһцнр maternal relatives  
 наһцх, -нр maternal uncle  
 наһц аав, -нр maternal grandfather  
 наһц бөргөн, бөргд wife of mother's brother  
 наһц эгч, -нр maternal aunt (mother's sister)

наһц эцх, -нр maternal grandfather  
 найдгч eightieth  
 найн eighty  
 найта eight years old  
 найхн only eighty (years old)  
 нахилн act of bending, bowing (down), curving  
 нахих 1.to bend (down); bow (down); 2.to bend; curve  
 adj. wide; broad; 2.spacious, roomy; loose (of clothing)  
 нам even  
 намр autumn; fall  
 намра adj. autumn, fall; autumnal  
 намраһа adv. last fall  
 намраһа би сурһульд орлав last fall I went to school  
 намрап adv. in or as in autumn  
 намрһ fall dew  
 намрин adj. poss. autumnal  
 намртан adv. this autumn, fall  
 намтр, -ну phy  
 1. намч, -с leaf (of plants)  
 2. намч, -с pattern, design, figure, tracery  
 1. намчлх to open, blossom out (of plants)  
 2. намчлх to put the palms of the hands together, especially  
 in praying or greeting

намчлж залварх to pray  
 намша, -с soul  
 намшг like me  
 намшрлхн 1.act of becoming silent;  
 2.act of abating, subsiding (of noise)  
 намшрх 1.to become silent;  
 2.to die out, abate, subside (of noise)  
 нарм bridge of the nose  
 1. нарн astr. sun  
 2. нарн sunday  
 нарн: нарн цэцгэ sunflower  
 нарна: нарна герл adj. solar; sunlight  
 нарта adj. sunny  
 нарта өдр sunny day  
 нар-теман one humped, Arabian camel  
 насва, -с snuff  
 наслх to live (in terms life-span)  
 насн, насд 1.age; 2.span of the life  
 насна: насна туршар in the course of one's life  
 наста adj. adult; grown-up  
 настх to advance in age, years  
 нахл, -муд beard  
 начн, начд zool. gerfalcon

нэ hope  
 нэ see нэ  
 нээ affability; friendliness  
 нээ уга хүн unfriendly man  
 нээх, -нр acquaintance  
 нээхдлхн act of getting acquainted  
 нээхлх to get acquainted  
 нээхлх reliable, reliable  
 нээлхн act of hoping  
 нээлзур, -мүд sprout, shoot  
 нээлүлхн act of giving hope  
 нээлүлх v.caus. to give hope, assure  
 нээлх to hope  
 1. нээмэд pl.tant. rent  
 2. нээмэд pl.tant. hiring  
 1. нээмэдлөч, -нр tenant  
 2. нээмэдлөч, -нр employer  
 1. нээмэдлхн act of renting  
 2. нээмэдлхн act of hiring  
 1. нээмөдлх to rent  
 2. нээмөдлх to hire  
 нөөмн eight  
 нөөмн зун eight hundred;



нээмдгч eight  
 нээмули coll. all eight; eight of them  
 нээмтэ eight years old  
 нээрлнн act of merry-making, merriment, gaiety  
 нээрлх 1. to enjoy oneself, make merry, have a good, jolly time; 2. to celebrate; 3. to feast; revel  
 нээрсг adj. fond of revelry or merrymaking  
 нээтхлнн act of sneezing  
 нээтхх to sneeze  
 нээхллнн act of heaving, waving, swinging  
 нээхлх 1. to heave, sway; 2. to walk unsteadily  
 нээхн sweetheart, beloved  
 нэрлэх 1. to bend (down); bow (frequently);  
 2. to heave, sway (frequently)  
 нэр festivity; celebration  
 нэрэр adv. delicately, subtly  
 нэрдх to become delicate, subtle  
 нэрлх to be modest  
 нэри adj. delicate, subtle  
 нэр-наадн party, merriment, gaiety  
 нэрнэр adv. delicately, subtly  
 нэрхи adj. thin; slender, slim  
 нэрхи-геси anat. small intestines

нэрхир adj. dim. somewhat thinner  
 нэрцр adj. dem. somewhat more delicate, subtler  
 не interj. & adv. yes; well, all right; very well!  
 all right! O.K.;  
 не-не all right! all right! O.K.! O.K.!  
 невчк adv. a little bit  
 1. нэг num. & pron. one  
 нэг саах adv. once, one day  
 2. нэг pron. some  
 нэгдвэр first of all, in the first place; firstly  
 нэгдгч first  
 нэгдлнн act of unification  
 нэгдон pp. & adj. united  
 нэгдх to unite (with)  
 нэгдлнн act of searching, ransacking  
 нэгдүл search  
 нэгдх to search; to conduct a search  
 неги ~~was~~  
 нэг-нэгөн one another  
 нэгх adv. only once  
 нэгхи adj. dim. only; sole  
 нөөх to open  
 дөгтрөн нөөх to open one's book  
 нөхөдөр adv. one by one; one after another  
 нөхөд нөхөдөр манхана they keep watch one after another  
 (in succession)

неке, -с sheepskin

неке дэвэ sheepskin coat

1. некеч, -нр weaver

2. некеч, -нр claimant

1. неквр, -муд weaving, knitting

2. неквр, -муд action, suit

1. неклһн act of spinning

2. неклһн act of claiming

некмһе adj. persistent

некмсг adj. exacting, exigent

1. некх 1. to demand from somebody (a returnable item);  
2. to pursue someone

2. некх to weave

немгдх v. pass. to be added; be supplemental

немлһн act of adding, supplementing

немлт addition

немне, -с horse blanket

немнэлх to cover with a horse blanket

мер немнэлх to cover a horse with horse blanket

неир addition

неирлх to be sheltered

неих to add (to)

1. немш, -нр 1. a German

2. немш adj. German

немш келн German language

нең adv. quite

нерәдгдх v. pass. to be called, named

нерәдлһн act of naming

нерәдх to name; call

нерлһ adj. delicate

1. нерлһн act of setting something out for cooking or  
distilling

2. нерлһн act of filling (of pipe)

1. нерн, нерд first name

2. нерн, нерд name, appellation

3. нерн reputation

4. нерн glory

5. нерн honor

нерс coll. blueberry

нерсг adj. vain, vainglorious

нерсг act of being vain, vainglorious

1. нерх to set something out for cooking or distilling

це нерх to set out tea for cooking

2. нерх to fill;

төмх нерх to fill a pipe

ниглаэх to be short, undersized  
 1. нигт adj. thick; dense  
 2. нигт adj. solid, strong  
 нигтэр adv. thickly, densely  
 нигтрх to thicken; get, become thick  
 нигхрч adj. hypocritical  
 ниднэ adv. last year  
 ниднэх adj. last year's  
 нии 1. consent; 2. unanimity  
 ниидр adv. in common, jointly  
 ниилх 1. to unite (with); merge, amalgamate;  
 2. to flow together, interflow  
 нийтэ adj. 1. harmonious; 2. friendly  
 нийтхх to twist; spin (of tread or rope)  
 ниих to blow (of nose)  
 нусан ниих to blow one's nose  
 ниицэн unity; union, society  
 ниицлһн act of getting united  
 ниицсн pp. & adj. united  
 ниицх to unite  
 ниидрх 1. to peel; 2. to fade; 3. to shed (of hair, coat)  
 нилх adj. tender;  
 нилх насн tender years

нилхрх to become green again (of grass)  
 нилч influence  
 нилчлх to influence  
 нилчтэ adj. influential  
 нилчтэ-нигхрч adj. influential  
 нимгэр adv. thinly  
 нимгях to make thin (of flat objects)  
 нимгн adj. thin (of thin objects)  
 нимтр thin; flimsy; sparse  
 нимтрх to wear off  
 нирэ new-born child  
 нирв, -дир treasurer  
 ниргэд adv. noisily; loudly; tumultuously  
 ниргэһн act of making a hubbub, din, row  
 ниргх to make a hubbub / din; to make a racket  
 нирхх to wink  
 нисэч flier, pilot  
 нисдг prp. flying, that which flies  
 нисдһн act of flying  
 нислһнэ adj. flying  
 нислх to crush with one's nail  
 нисх to fly  
 ногт, -о halter

ногтлһн act of putting on a halter

ногтлх to put on a halter

ноһеавр adj. dim. greenish

ноһала, -с young hare or leveret born in spring

1. ноһан, ноһад grass

2. ноһан, ноһад greens

3. ноһан adj. green

ноһарх to turn green; look green

ноһатрх to show green

нойлх to rule (over), wield power (over); dominate

нойн, нойдуд prince; noble

нойна adj. princely; noble

нойна аһ wife of a prince

нойрхг adj. conceited, bumptious; power-loving; aspiring  
to power; haughty, arrogant, supercilious

нойрхлһн act of showing love for power

нойрхх to show love for power

нольмси, нольмсд tear

нольмх see нульмх

1. ном, -с denomination

ямаран номтавт та? of what denomination you are

2. ном Buddhist doctrine

3. ном, -с book

номһар adv. quietly; still; gentle, meek

номһн adj. quiet; still

номһрлһн act of becoming quiet; act of becoming mild

номһрси pp. & adj. that which has become quiet;  
that which has become mild

номһрулһн act of pacifying

номһрулх v.caus. to pacify

номһрх to become quiet; become still

номин adj.

номин саң library;

номин саңч librarian

номта adj. erudite; learned

номтрхг adj. describing one, who boasts of his knowledge or  
who pretends to be learned

ноолдач, -һр 1.fighter; 2.wrestler

ноолдх 1.to fight; 2.to wrestle

ноолур 1.soft wool; 2.down

1. нооси wool

2. нооси hair

3. нооси adj. shaven

нооста adj. hairy

нооста: носта хорха caterpillar

норһах to wet; soak, moisten

ноһен норһах to have wet feet, get one's feet wet

норсн pp. & adj. that which has become wet  
 норх to get wet  
 нотруси mite  
 1. ноха, -с dog  
 2. ноха adj. dog; dog's  
 ноха: ноха хид eleventh year in the calendrical cycle of twelve years  
 ноха: ноха захсн dolphin  
 ноха: ноха сар ninth month of the lunar calendar  
 нохан: нохан хомун sweetbrier, eglantine  
 нохач, -нр dog boy (hunter's assistant)  
 нохашц adv. like the dog  
 нохцрха bridge of the nose  
 нэг-сэг: нэг-сэг уга adj. unconscious  
 нэгр adj. languid, sluggish, limp, inert, slack, dull  
 нэгрх 1. to drip, dribble, drop; 2. to run, stream;  
 3. to flow, run  
 некадур adv. day after tomorrow  
 ненд, -муд companion, traveling companion  
 некдлх to be traveling companions  
 неермглх to be sleepy, drowsy  
 неермг adj. half asleep; dozing, somnolent  
 неермгхер adv. half-awake  
 неерсг adj. fond of sleeping

неерслнн act of sleeping  
 неерсх to sleep  
 неех to save; put aside  
 нёр, -неермгд sleep; slumber  
 нехих to die; pass away  
 п adj. short  
 нунласх fold; crease; pleat, tuck  
 1. нунх 1. to bend; crack, curve; 2. to fold, fold up  
 нунх -с bend  
 нунход spinal cord  
 нунрх to bend (under)  
 нунсн, нунход duck  
 нунсна adj. duck  
 нунсна хуужил duckling  
 нунхх to disjoint  
 нудгях to strain oneself, exert oneself  
 нудрлх v. rec. to fight, box each other  
 нудрм fist  
 нудрх to jab with fist  
 нульһрц adj. tasteless  
 нульмсн, нульмод spit (tle)  
 нульмур, -муд spittoon  
 нульых to spit

нуми bow, fiddlestick  
 нур, нурмуд lake  
 нурах v.caus. to tear down  
 нург avalanche  
 нурһлг adj. strong, tall (of person)  
 нурһлж adv. mostly; for the most part; largely  
 нурһи, нурһд back  
 нурһан үүрх to hold one's hands behind one's back  
 нурх to crash down, collapse  
 нуси, нусд snivel  
 нусха adj. snotty  
 1. нутг, -уд native land, motherland  
 2. нутг, -уд district  
 нутгх to settle down  
 нуувч, -нр secret, secrecy  
 нуувчин adj. secret  
 нуувчлх to restrict, make secret  
 нуулһи act of hiding, concealing  
 нуулт concealment  
 1. нуух abscess  
 2. нуух to hide, conceal  
 нуух to rub (of eyes)  
 нухлһи act of rubbing

нухур pestle; stamper

нүд: нүд нирмтл in the twinkling of an eye

нүдвч cover for the eyes

нүдлһи act of pounding, crushing

1. нүдлх to thread a needle

2. нүдлх to bewitch with an evil eye

нүдн, нүдд eye

нүдн: зүүнэ нүдн eye (of a needle)

нүднэ сермсг eyelashes;

нүднэ зовк eyelid;

нүднэ цецгэ pupil of the eye

нүдүр, -мүд pestle

нүдх to pound

нүмх to punch a hole, make hole

нүл, нүлмүд sin

нүкн, нүкд 1.hole; 2.opening; aperture; orifice

нүктө adj. having a

нүр, нүүрмүд face; front

нүр: нүр далд behind somebody's back

нүр: нүр дээр to one's face

нүр: нүр үэдг, -үд mirror

нүүдг adj. nomadic

нүүдг нүн nomad

нүүдлч, -нр nomad  
 нүүлхн 1. act of moving to (new place);  
 2. act of roaming from place to place  
 нүүлтэ adj. sinful  
 нүүлтэ хүн sinner  
 нүүрсн coal  
 чолун нүүрсн coal  
 нүүрстх to become carbonized; burn black  
 нүүрсч, -нр coal-man  
 нүүрцлхн act of facing, confronting  
 нүүрцх to face, confront  
 нүүх 1. to move to a new place; 2. to roam from place to place  
 нүүгэр adv. stark naked  
 нүүгрлхн act of undressing  
 нүүгрлхн act of baring, uncovering  
 нүүгрлх to bare; undress  
 нүүцгн adj. naked, bare  
 нүүцгрх to get bared, naked

o the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

1. об intensifying particle before words beginning with o

об-олн great many (of people)

2. об: об-тоб adv. here and there; here, there and everywhere;

in places, sporadically;

об-тоб цоохр one with a bit of pock-marked face;

об-тоб цаста here and there covered with deep snow

3. об

ов adj. singular, old, curious; remarkable, noteworthy,  
striking; strange, peculiar;

ов уга adj. restless, fidgety

1. ова, -с heap, pile; embankment;

ова эхсн dune

2. ова, -с hillock, knoll, knob, hill

темэнэ бекн болсн хойр ова two knobs like camel's  
humps

овада high cone-shaped hat of the higher superior order of  
Buddhist monks

овалгдулхн act of causing accumulation

овалгдх v. pass. to be piled up; be accumulated; be fallen(on);  
be leaned (upon)

нег негн дээрн овалгдх to fall one on (upon) another

овалхта adj. piled, heaped, stacked; accumulated, massed,  
amassed

овалхн accumulation; piling up;

алт овалхн accumulation of gold

- овалх 1. to pile, heap up; throw into (in) a pile, dump in a heap, pile; 2. fig. to gather, collect; accumulate, amass, hoard, build up  
 өвс овалх to pile, stack hay  
 овалхата өвсн haystack, hayrick  
 мөнг овалх to amass money  
 1. овата heap, pile; shock, stook;  
 овата чулуд heaps of rocks;  
 овата өвсн haystack, haystack, hayrick  
 2. овата adj. hilly, uneven, knobby  
 оваха wretched, squalid yurt (nomad's tent); hut, hovel, shanty, shack  
 1. овhp adj. bulky, cumbersome, unwieldy  
 овhp тeргн cumbersome, unwieldy cart (wagon)  
 2. овhp adj. elevated, elated; sticking up in the air; rising above the surface, towering above the surface  
 овд pillow; cushion  
 овд тохалдад суух to sit, leaning one's elbows on a pillow  
 овх see увх  
 овhг lump, bump; bough, branch; growth, excrescence  
 модна овhг bough of a tree  
 модар гүүсн овhг growth on a tree  
 мацгна деерк овhг lump on the forehead  
 овр 1. appearance, look, aspect; 2. features

- овурта adj. tall (of people); towering  
 ик овурта кун tall person, person of large stature  
 овхалхх v. caus. to shake up, fluff up, beat, whip  
 ондг овхалхх to beat an egg  
 ерм овхалхх to whip cream  
 овхах to raise; protrude, jut out, stick up, stick out  
 овхhp adj. mellow  
 овхhp хаэр mellow earth  
 овхhpуллахн act of mellowing  
 хаэр овхhpуллахн act of mellowing the earth  
 овхhp adj. cone-shaped, conical, conoid  
 ор interj. cry emitted from pain  
 оргрх to shiver, shudder, quiver  
 эмте хамг оргрхэна all living things quiver  
 огт adv. quite, entirely, totally;  
 огт уга not at all, not in the least  
 оhзм obs. adj. hot-tempered, quick-tempered  
 оhзм кун итхл уга quick-tempered person is unreliable  
 оhзм заң harsh temper  
 оhзмнад obs. adv. sharply, harshly; roughly, crudely, rudely, coarsely  
 оhзмнх obs. to be quick-tempered  
 бичкн йоминд оhзмнх кeрг уга there is no need to raise a row over nothing



оһтр adj. short

оһтр оһуһта үкр dock-tailed

оһтphy sky, heaven; firmament, vault of heaven; horizon

өргн оһтphyн аһуд өнр элэ дөлө in the broad blue sky  
soars a proud eagle

оһтphy олн дөөдс минь oh heaven, my supreme beings

1. оһтрдх to be too short

2. оһтрдх to become shorter; to shorten

оһтрлһн act of becoming shorter; act of shortening

ода adv. now, at present; nowadays

мин ода just now

ода күртл till now, up to now; hitherto

ода чигн 1.still; 2.and now

ода чигн ора бим and now it still isn't late

ода деерен for the time being

ода цар present time

оданас авн from now (on), from the present

одаһин adj. present-day, contemporary, today's

одак who has just departed;

одак йомж одсн күн минн таньдг уга күн the one who has  
just left is a  
stranger to me

одахн adv. quite recently

одахн биле it was recently

одлһн act of arriving somewhere

ремте күүнд одлһн arrival at an ill person's place

одми, одмд leader; ataman, chieftain, chief

одмна закан хату leader's (ataman's) order is severe

1. оди, одд star

меңгрин однд то уга there is no number to the stars  
in the sky

оһуһта оди comet

2. оди,- одд cockade

одта махлата хазг Cossack with a cockade on his hat

одимш adv. starlike

одта adj. starry

одта теңгр starry sky

1. одх to go somewhere; to arrive

уга болж одх to disappear, vanish

од imp. go!

өрлөд од imp. get lost! vanish!

2. одх to get married, marry, take a husband

одч astrologer

одч күүккя күн astrologer is a wise man

ойг adj. 1.lazy; 2.bad, nasty

ойг ав"яста күн person with nasty manners

ойг күүнөс хоя йов stay somewhat farther away from a  
lazy person

- ойу turquoise
- ок obs. wine; vodka (raw brandy)
- огах v.caus. to put out; extinguish
- оклицх v.coop. to begin to belabor (beat) each other in a fight
- окн girl
- октн obs. field-mouse
- окх to put, place
- окир adv. across
- окир short strap on a saddle to which is attached the crupper (of harness)
- окир hollow, depression, cavity
- у окир хойр алхад, уутхи окир нег алхад he made a wide depression with two steps, but a narrow depression with one step
- олар adv. in great numbers
- олвр,-уд soft pillow, cushion
1. олвр,-муд booty, loot
2. олвр,-муд 1.ownership, possession; 2.property
- олдл,-муд find; windfall, godsend
- олдлн act of finding someone or something
- олдм adj. available
- олдулн act of assisting someone or something to be found
1. олдх to be found
2. олдх to be conceived
- олдхх v.caus. to cause to raise the number

- олз,-с 1.profit, gain; return; 2.use, benefit, advantage; interest
- олзлгч prp. appropriating, misappropriating
1. олзлн act of (mis) appropriation
- күүнөр олзлн appropriation of that which is another's
2. олзлн act of employing, using
- олзлулн act of assisting in the (mis) appropriation of
- күүнэ уш-алт олзлулнд нөхд болх to assist in the (mis) appropriation of someone else's property
1. олзлх to (mis) appropriate
2. олзлх to make use (of); profit (by)
- олз-ору profit, gain
- олз-орш profit, gain
- олзта adj. 1.profitable, lucrative; 2.advantageous; useful
- олзтаар adv. 1.profitably, lucratively; 2.advantageously; usefully
- олз-тус advantage, benefit; gain, profit; use
- күүнд олз-тус нөх to do something that is of benefit and use to a person
- олзч,-нр usurer; extortioner
- олзчрхх to practice usury; extort
- олих to look big and clumsy (of living creatures)
- оли ford
- олиха adj. resourceful, ready-witted, quick; sharp, bright; clever
1. оли adv. much; many

2. олн 1.society; 2.majority (of people)

олн:олн дундин adj. common

олн хилэ adj. of many years, of several years standing

олн зүсн adj. different, diverse, various

олн келн улсин adj. multinational

олн күүкдтэ adj. having many children

олн мал herd, drove; flock

олна adj. public, collective

олн-эмтн 1.people; 2. crowd

олн-эмтнэ adj. public

олн,-гуд (saddle) girth

олнрхх to tighten the (saddle) girth

1. олсн 1.knitted (woven) rope, cord; 2.flax; 3.hemp

2. олсн pp. found, discovered

олсна adj. poss. of flax, hemp

олсна тосн hempseed oil

1. олх to find; discover

2. олх to solve

3. олх to earn by working

ольһр adj. big and clumsy (of living creatures)

ольлзад adv. clumsily, awkwardly

ольлзхх to make frequent, clumsy movements

ольу adj. crooked, curved

ольур lever

ольхх to butt one another

1. ом first syllable of many Buddhist prayers as in  
om-mani-padme-hum

2. ом: далин ом scapula

омг 1.pride; 2.haughtiness, superciliousness, arrogance

омгилһн act of showing

омгах: чидлөрн омгах 1.to be proud of, take pride in;  
be proud of one's strength;  
2.to become arrogant, haughty,  
proud.

омгта adj. 1.proud; 2.haughty, arrogant, supercilious;  
overweening

омгтагч, -һр inspirer

омгтхх to build up pride, haughtiness, arrogance

омһр adj. bright, smart; quick, fast

омрувч, -с chest strap

1. омрун, омруд thorax

2. омрун, омруд slope

цагв омрун steep slope

омсн, омсд large intestine

1. омул humidity, moisture, dampness

2. омул adj. humid, moist, damp

омрхг adj. inclined to haughtiness

омрхх to show an inclination to haughtiness

1. он marking, mark, sign (distinguishing mark, sign)

2. он cut

ардан онта ахрхи дэвх short furcoat with a cut in the back

3. он notch out on the end of an arrow

она see омчн

ондрр adj. big, large; high, tall

ондин see оньдин

ондрх to stumble

онлх to shoot (an arrow)

онсх adj. mysterious; enigmatic; puzzling

онц adj. particular, special; detached; separate, independent

2. онц adj. another; other

3. онц adv. apart; separately

онцдан adv. separately; apart

онцдх to be separated, detached

эмтнэс онцдх to separate oneself from people

онцлгдх v. pass. to be isolated, segregated

эмтнэс онцлгдх to be isolated from people

онцлдх to separate, detach (from others), to speak separately

онцллхн distinguishing, differentiation; separation

онцлт distinction; variance; difference

онцлт уга without difference

онцлх to segregate, to isolate

онц-онцдан adv. apart, separately

онцрлхн act of isolating oneself from others

1. онцрх to separate oneself (from others)

2. онцрх to seclude oneself

ончлх to single out, choose, pick up

ончрх to be distinguished, be notable (for), stand out (for)

ончта adj. 1. particular, special; 2. notable, noteworthy

ончтаар adv. 1. particularly, especially; 2. notably, noteworthyly

1. оньг attention

2. оньг roach (fish)

оньглх adv. attentively

оньгллхн act of paying attention

оньглт attentiveness

оньгта adj. 1. diligent, industrious; 2. attentive; careful

оньгтаар adv. 1. diligently, industriously; 2. attentively; carefully

оньглх to pay attention

оньдин adv. always; at all times

оньдинд adv. forever

оньс, -муд lock

оньслата adj. locked

оньсгдхн act of locking a door

оньсгх to lock

оньч adj. peculiar, particular; exceptional, extraordinary

оңһа remains

малын оңһа remains of an animal

оңһа уга од imp. begone! disappear!

оңһасн adj. gaping, yawning (of emptiness, of a crater)

оңһах 1. to gape, yawn; 2. to be uninhabited, stand empty

оңһлзудх v. caus. to stare, open one's eyes wide

1. оңһлэх to gape, yawn

2. оңһлэх to stare

1. оңһрха 1. precipice, abyss, gulf; 2. gaping emptiness

2. оңһрха 2. hollow, cavity

нүднэ оңһрха eye - socket

оңһрхата adj. full of holes, holey

оңһц, -с boat

1. оңдан adj. 1. other, another; 2. different, other

2. оңдан adv. separately, apart

оңданар adv. differently, otherwise

оңдаргдх v. pass. to be transformed

оңдаруллаһи act of transforming someone or something

оңдарулх v. caus. to transform someone

оңстан adj. different, other

оңстанар adv. differently, otherwise

оңчта adj. radiant

оңчте see оңчта

оогях to sigh, moan (while vomiting)

ооля-муд pick

оолях to flee, run away

оон, -с antelope, gazelle; chamois

оон теегн салхи мет хурдн the antelope is himself as fast as the wind of the steppe

ооср, -муд card; rope

оосрлх to tie around

оосрляһи act of tying around

оосрлх to tie up, tie, bind, fasten (to)

ооч anat. mouth cavity

оочляһи taking a mouthful

оочлх to take a mouthful (of)

оомах to notice

хүүнэ хелсиг оомах to notice something told by a person

1. оомк, -с anat. lung

2. оомк adj. pink

оомк улан adj. 1. rosy; 2. scarlet

оомкрх to turn pink

ор:ор ханц all alone; solitary, lone

1. ор: ор ханцхн the one and only

2. op: op һанцхи adj. unique
1. opa, -c roof  
opa deep on the roof
2. opa, -c top; height; summit; crest, peak  
opa deep on the top (of)
3. opa, -c crown, top of the head
4. opa astr. zenith
5. opa adv. it is late
6. opa adj. late
7. opa adj. inclined to avoiding
8. opa adj. slow, sluggish  
opa кун slow, sluggish person
- opардх v.pass. to be twined round; twisted
- opалһи act of intertwining, twisting
- opалһу 1.soft; mild, gentle; 2.winding, sinuous, meandering, tortuous  
opалһу хаалһ twisting road
- opалдан intertwining; twisted  
моһасин opалдан intertwining of snakes
- opалдата adj. intertwined; twisted
- opалдһу intertwining; twisting
- opалдх to twine round; wind about; twist
- opалх to roof; cover (a roof)
- opатһи act of being late

- opаруһһи act of causing delay
- opатх to be late  
нер едрер opатх to be late (by) a day
- opax to wind, (en) twine; wrap up
- opһдх, -муд fugitive
- opһһи act of fleeing, escaping, running away
- opһу fig. person who repeats someone else's opinions, holding none himself
- opһх to escape from, run away from
- op-дер, -муд bed
- opкһи act of placing, putting
- opкһ, -c wide strip of yellow and red fabric, flung over the left shoulder by the lamaist clergy
- opкһдх to don the opкһ
- opкрад: opкрад уульх to sob  
opкрад уульх v.caus. to cause to howl, yell
1. opкраһи act of yelling, howling
2. opкраһи act of howling, bellowing (of animals, esp. cattle)
1. opкрдан yelling, howling (of people)
2. opкрдан howling, bellowing (of animals)
1. opкрдх to yell, howl (by two or more people at the same time)
2. opкрдх to howl (by two or more animals at the same time)
1. opкрх to yell, howl (of people)

2. оркх to howl, bellow (of animals)

оркх to put, place

орлн, -уд monster (of cruelty)

орлт-олз receipts, income, profit, return

орлцлн 1. act of participating; 2. act of interfering

орлцен pp. & adj. 1. having participated; having taken part;  
2. having been involved

орлцх v. coop 1. to participate, take part; 2. to interfere  
with, intervene

1. орм track

кэлин орм footprint

хурлдин орм fingerprint

2. орм 1. spot; 2. site

ормалдх to have a crazy, amazed expression (by two or more  
people)

ормах to have a crazy, amazed expression

1. ормд adv. on the spot

2. ормд instead of, in place of

3. ормд in one's place

тана ормд in your place, if I were you, if I were in  
your shoes

ормлзх to have a crazy, amazed expression (frequently)

1. орн, орд 1. bedstead; 2. bed

2. орн, орд country

ормд see ормд

орн-нутр, -уд native country

орнх, -с rhinoceros

1. орс, орсмуд a Russian

2. орс adj. Russian;

орс келн Russian language

орсахар adv. in Russian

орсах 1. to protrude ahead, out front; jut out; stick out;

2. to be crooked, curved (of teeth)

орчх adj. 1. protruding ahead, out front;utting out;

2. crooked, curved (of teeth)

орча adj. 1. probable, likely; 2. trustworthy, authentic

1. ортр, -уд illness, sickness

2. ортр, -уд 1. collective; 2. society 2. artel

ортгях to be ill, sick, be ailing

ортгта adj. ill, sick, ailing

оры income

оры-һары budget

орухн insertion

1. орулх v. caus. to cause to enter, insert, bring in

2. орулх v. caus. to include (in the composition, make-up,  
structure of something)

орута adj. profitable, lucrative, paying, remunerative

1. орх to go in; enter

- авч opx to carry in, bring in
2. opx to set out
- балhc opx to set out for town, for the city
3. opx to develop a liking for something
- epkd opx to develop a liking for vodka
4. opx to remember, come to mind
- yxанд opx to come to one's mind
5. opx to fall under somebody's influence
- yгd opx to follow somebody's advice
6. opx to penetrate (through)
- eped гepд opв light penetrated into the room
7. opx to join, enter
- кyндyрт opx to enter into a conversation
8. opx to thrust oneself (upon),
- бийyрм бичe op don't force yourself on me!
9. opx to set (of heavenly bodies)
- нapн opв sun set
10. opx to pass, complete x years, be x years old
- кeвyм хep opв my son became twenty years old
11. opx to fall (of atmospheric precipitation)
- хyр opжана it is raining
- цacн opжана it is snowing
- opхнь postp. 1.in comparison (with), as opposed to; 2.than

- opц entrance, entry
- гepин opц the entrance to a house
- opцд labor; childbirth, delivery
1. opцлг world
2. opцлг rel. cycle of reincarnations or transmigration of souls
- opцлггин adj.poss. worldly, secular, universal
1. opцм surroundings; environment
2. opцм adv. 1.approximately, roughly, about; 2.by, near, around, about
3. opцм adv. by, near, around, about, nearly, at hand, hereabout(s)
- opчулaч,-нp translator
- opчулaн act of translating
- opчулaт translation
- opчулx to translate
- opш 1.receipts, earnings; 2.income; return
- opшaлн act of burying, interring, entombing
- opшax to bury the dead, inter the deceased, entomb the departed
1. opшa grave; tomb
2. opшa preface, foreword; introduction
- opшeн pp. & adj. late, deceased
1. opшa adj. profitable, paying, lucrative
2. opшa adj. productive



1. оршатап adv. profitably, lucratively  
 2. оршатап adv. productively  
 оршх to be; be contained  
 отг,-уд tribe  
 отлг,-уд trough, feeding trough  
 отр,-муд common pasture, pasture  
 отрч,-нр herdsman, shepherd  
 отх,-с curls  
 отхи last born child in the family  
 отхрта adj. with curls  
 отхрх to wind, twirl  
 отч,-нр one who sets broken and/or dislocated bones  
 оцл adj. clumsy, awkward; sluggish, slow  
 очн, оцд spark  
 очнш adv. like sparks  
 1. оцр diamond  
 2. оцр sceptre (of gods and kings)  
 3. Оцр n.pr. (male)  
 очта adj. sparkling  
 1. оюн ermine  
 2. оюн gift (of mind)  
 оута adj. gifted, talented

• the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

1. • unevenness, roughness  
 2. • offence, injury, wrong, insult  
 3. • skill; knack

е-модн forest; woods

е-модн дунд in the forest, in the midst of a forest

е-хар модн oak-grove

е-шуhy forest

е-шуhy модн taiga

мигэ уга е-шуhy модн limitless dense forests of  
 the North; taiga

е-шуhy - монга adj. wood, timber, lumber

е-шунун adj. wood, timber; lumber

е-шунуч forester, woodman, forest-guard

еб - ев inheritance, legacy

ев see YB

евэрч adj. astonishing, surprising, striking, amazing

adj. old, of ... age (of an old man)

1. эвгн, эвгд old man

2. эвгя, эвгд husband of an old woman

1. эвдг, -үд knee

2. eap, -ix sty (in the eye)

eapm adj. of the knee

eapm 1. to press, squeeze with the knees; 2. to kneel on something  
eapne adv. up to the knees, knee-deep

eapip pain, ache

eapipre adj. sensitive, sore

eapipre opm sore spot

eapiprehep adv. painfully

eapm act of being in pain

eapx to feel pain

eak, -o paternal grandfather

eak: eak auk paternal grandfather

eakx to feel unpleasant, uncomfortable

eak see iam

1. eap imp. be surprised (usually negative)

One eap don't be surprised

2. eap, -wix horn; antler

3. eap adj. made of, or like, horn

4. eap, -wix corn, callosity

5. eap bosom

eap in the bosom

6. eap: eap keep adv. on the lap

eap keep clyx to sit on the lap

eapex to astonish, surprise, amaze (someone)

eapm act of astonishing, surprising, amazing

eapm astonishment, surprise, amazement

eapx to put in one's bosom

eapm adj. capable of causing astonishment, surprise

eapm marvel

eapmte adj. marvelous

eapmtehep adv. marvelously

eapm pp & adj. astonished, surprised, amazed

eapm deapmte with an astonished look

eapmte adj. horned

eapx to be astonished, surprised, amazed

eapx to feed with hay or grass

eapm 1. hay; 2. grass

eapmte adj. hay

Ughm eapmte Ughm swaying of feather grass in wind

any homeless, shelterless

eapm, eapm breast, chest; basket

act of skinning, stripping the skin off

eapm, eapm disease; illness

eapmte adj. ill; sick

eapx to skin, strip the skin off

eapm adj. liberal, generous, open-handed

eapm kix liberal, generous person

- егенчрхг adj. inclined to generosity  
 егач, -ир giver  
 еггдх v.pass. to be given, returned  
 еггдх зэвте ерн debt that must be paid  
 егдрх to have a relapse  
 егдэхлн act of exaggerating  
 егдэх to exaggerate  
 егэр anat. buttock  
 егйе loan  
 егйелх:егйелх авх to borrow  
 егйелхлн act of lending  
 егйелх to lend  
 еглгдлн act of loading someone with gifts  
 еглгдх v.pass. to be loaded with gifts  
 1. еглн charity, alms  
 еглн ерх to give alms, charity  
 2. еглн  
 ерхлн ерлн act of loading someone with gifts, presents  
 ерхлн ерх to load someone with gifts, presents  
 ерлнн adj.poss. charitable  
 ерлнн эзн giver of alms, donor  
 ерлнн act of giving

- ерлнч donor, contributor  
 1. ерлнн act of fading (in the sun)  
 2. ерлнн: нарнд ерлнн tanning, getting sunburnt in the sun  
 3. ерлнн act of rotting  
 1. ерсн pp. & adj. faded (by the sun)  
 2. ерсн pp. & adj. sunburnt, tanned  
 3. ерсн pp. & adj. rotten  
 1. ерх to fade (in the sun)  
 2. ерх to become tanned, sunburnt  
 3. ерх to rot (under the action of heat)  
 ертн adj. fiery, mettlesome (of a horse)  
 ерх to give  
 херу ерх to return, give back  
 ертлүлөч, -ир sender  
 ертлүлн act of sending, mailing  
 едрө adj. present  
 едрө царт at present, at the present time  
 едлх to become fledged, develop plumage  
 едмг bread  
 едмгин adj. of bread  
 едмгин эх yeast  
 1. едн, еднд bird's feather  
 2. едн, еднд feathers on the end of an arrow

өдр, -мүд day

өдр болһи every day

өдр сө уга day and night

өдр сө угаһар round the clock

өдрө adj. day; daily

өдрө хаалһ distance of one day's journey

өдрөр adv. at day; during the day

һал цаһан өдрөр in broad daylight

өкөлһи act of bending

өкөлһх to cause to bend

толһаһан өкөлһх to incline (bend) one's head

өкөр adj. cute; attractive; pretty

өкөрлһи act of caressing, fondling, petting

өкөрлх to caress, fondle, pet

өкөсн pp. & adj. stooped

өкөх to stoop, bow

өкһр adj. round-shouldered, stooping

өклэлһи act of stooping, bowing (frequently)

өклэх to stoop, bow (frequently)

өл hunger

өлгө, -с cradle

өлгөлһи act of putting in a cradle

өлгөлх to put in a cradle

өлгөтө adj. hung (of clothes)

өлгүлһи 1. act of hanging up; 2. act of curtaining off; draping in curtains

өлгүр knitted, crocheted

өлгүр киилг knitted shirt

өлгүр, -мүд peg, rack, stand; hall-stand

1. өлгх to hang (of clothing)

2. өлгх 1. to hang up; 2. to curtain off; drape with curtains

3. өлгх to knit (of clothing)

өлгчи, өлгчд bitch

өлзө happiness

өлзө болг good luck!

өлзөтө adj. happy, fortunate

өлмө see үлмө

өлн adj. hungry

өлөлһи act of starving or state of being starved

өлсх to feel hungry, get hungry

1. өмөрөн adv. forward

2. өмөрөн adv. before, first, formerly, earlier, previously, in former times

өмгх see үмгх

өмк see үмк

өмкө see үмкө

өмкн see үмкн

- өмкәлһһ act of rotting; decomposition, putrefaction,  
decay, corruption
- өмкәһһ pp. & adj. rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed
- өмкәх to rot, putrefy, decay, decompose
- өмкә see үмкә
1. өмн 1. adv. in front; before; 2. in front of; before
  2. өмн prior to, before (in time)
  3. өмн adv. day before, on the eve  
кәәриң өмн on the eve before the holiday
  4. өмн: өмн үзг South;  
өмн үзгһһ adj. southern
  5. өмн: өмн гәрә by a previous marriage;  
өмн гәрә күүкһһ daughter by a previous marriage
  1. өмнәс adv. from the front; in front
  2. өмнәс adv. toward (me), towards to meet  
өмнәсм аашһхана they are coming toward me, in  
my direction
  3. өмнәс adv. beforehand; in advance
  1. өмнк adj. front, first
  2. өмнк adj. previous, former; ex-  
өмнк кевәри adv. as before
  - өмкә med. rupture
  - өмкәвч, -с apron

- өмкәлһһ act of putting on a dress
- өмкәх to dress someone, put on someone
- өмкәх, -мүд clothing or fabrics given on ceremonial occasions,  
such as a wedding, etc.
- өмәлһһ act of wearing
- өмәһһ see үмәһһ
1. өмәх to put on oneself, to dress
  2. өмәх to wear
- өмәх see үмәх
- өндәлһһ act of raising, lifting (head)
- өндәх v. caus. 1. to rise, climb, ascend;  
2. to raise oneself, be raised (slightly, a little)
- өндәлһһ act of laying an egg
- өндәх to lay an egg
- өндәһ, өндәд egg
- өндәһ adj. of an egg
- өндәһ уурһ yolk (of an egg)
- өндә adj. tall; high
- өндәлһһ act of becoming taller, higher
- өндәрдәх to become higher, taller
- өндәрип adj. dim. somewhat higher, taller
- өндәх to elapse
- өдр өндәд every second day

1. енр adj. rich, wealthy; abundant
2. енр adj. good; happy; favorable
3. енр adj. majestic, grand, sublime
- енр-ерги adj. 1. rich, abundant; 2. large; big; enormous

енрѣх to grow rich

малар енрѣх to grow rich through cattle (cattle-raising)

енѣр, -ѣд corner, angle

енѣргин adj. of a corner, angular

енѣргч triangle (drafting instrument)

енѣ personal or family property received at the time of the  
division of common property among relatives

енѣн orphan.

енѣрлѣн act of becoming orphaned

енѣрсн pp. & adj. having become orphaned

енѣрх to be orphaned, become orphaned

1. енѣ color, coloring; tint

2. енѣ outside(right side) of material or clothing

енѣѣ adj. strange

енѣѣ кун outsider, stranger

енѣлѣн state of being hopeful

енѣлѣх v.caus. to give hope

енѣлѣт hope

1. енѣрѣ adv. free of charge; gratis

енѣрѣ adv. in vain, vainly, for nothing

енѣрѣх to hope (for), cherish the hope

енѣрѣх to stretch the neck in order to see

енѣрѣлѣн act of giving color

енѣрѣх to give color (by means of polish, etc.)

енѣрѣ imp. pass! go by!

1. енѣрѣлѣн act of passing, going by

2. енѣрѣлѣн act of elapsing, expiring, passing

3. енѣрѣлѣн act of ceasing to live or exist

1. енѣрсн pp. & adj. past, last (of time)

енѣрсн хил last year

2. енѣрсн pp. & adj. dead, deceased

1. енѣрх to elapse, expire; pass

енѣрх енѣрѣ time is up

2. енѣрх to pass away, die

3. енѣрх to pass by

енѣрѣ adj. of a pleasing color

енѣрѣх v.pass. to be rejected, refused

енѣрѣч offender

енѣрѣлѣн act of mocking, ridiculing

енѣрѣлѣлѣн act of being mocked, ridiculed, derided

енѣрѣх to ridicule, make fun (of); mock (at); jeer (at),  
scoff (at); deride

өөд: өөд болх to die (said of a lama)

өөд: өөд уга adj. helpless, feeble, impotent

өөдөн adv. up, upwards

өөдлэд adv. up, upwards

нон өөдлэд up the river, upstream

өөдлэх act of advancing or moving forward

өөдлт lifting, hoisting, climb, rise

1. өөдх to climb; ascend; raise

2. өөдх to be promoted; advance; rise

өөдм height

өөкм fat

малхн өөкм animal fat

өөк бэрх to fatten

өөкн: өөкн чолун pebbles; shingle

өөктө adj. fatty, containing fat

өөктө махн fatty meat

өөлхн act of being offended at someone

өөлт offense, injury, wrong; resentment

өөм adj. capable of taking offense

өлүлөч. -нр offender

өөлүлгдхн act of being offended by someone

өөлүлгдх v.pass. to be offended by someone

өөлүлхн act of offending somebody

өөлүхх v.caus. to offend (somebody); hurt (somebody's) feelings

өөлх to take offense, be hurt, feel hurt; resent

өөмдх act of swimming, bathing

өөмсн, өөмсд stocking; sock

ахрхн өөмсн sock

өөмүлхн act of causing someone to swim

өөмү

өөмх to bathe

1. өөн anniversary

2. өөн mind; intelligence

1. өөр pus

2. өөр adv. by, near, beside

1. өөрд an Oirat (also Oyirad)

2. өөрд imp. come near! approach!

өөрднн adj. Oirat, of an Oirat, Oirat's

өөрцх imp. bring (someone or something)

өөрдлхн act of approaching, drawing nearer

1. өөрдх to come nearer (to), approach; near

2. өөрдх to draw nearer, approach (of time)

өөрлхн process of suppurating, festering

өөрх to fester, suppurate, discharge pus

өөртө adj. purulent, festering, suppurative

1. еерхи adj. near; close

2. еерхи adv. near, not far, close

еерхид adv. close by, near by

1. еете adj. uneven, rough, rugged

еете хаарх uneven, rough road

2. еете adj. able, skilful

еете ктн one who is skilful, has knack

ееч adj. touchy, susceptible, quick to take offense

ер dawn, sunrise, daybreak

ере, -о room;

күткдин ере nursery

ерел half

ерел едр half a day

1. ересн, ересд one of a pair

ересн носн a boot (of a pair)

2. ересн one of (the) twins

ервэд see үрвэд

1. ервиг, -үд feather, plumelet

2. ервиг adj. feather, plumelet

ервиг дер feather pillow

ервиг see ервиг

ервигн act of slowing down

ервх to slow down

епр, -үд single-pitted fruit

1. хар епр plum

2. шар епр apricot; peach

епре, -о great tent of the prince

епрегх to get married, take a wife, wed (of nobility)

епрег adv. wide, wide

епргдлхн act of being lifted up

епргдон pp. & adj. lifted up

епргдх v.pass. to be lifted up

епргдлхн act of broadening, extending, expanding

епргдлхн act of causing someone to inflict a blow on the chin

епргдх v. pass. to widen; spread

епрг; ергх авх to pick up

епргх to be extolled, be exalted

епрглхн act of lifting up

епрглхн exaltation, extolling

епрглхте adj. exalted, extolled

1. ергн adj. wide; broad

2. ергн, ергд anat.chin

ергиден adv. in breadth, in width

1. епрх to lift up

2. епрх to present, make a present

3. епрх to extol, exalt



1. ерх, -с family (obs. nomad felt tent)
2. ерх, -с smokestack of a nomad felt tent (yurt)
- ерхе adv. at dawn, sunrise, daybreak
- ерх military commander in chief
1. ерм cream
- цокон үснэ ерм sour cream
2. ерм borer, drill, perforator, auger
- ермг, -үд cloak, overcoat, greatcoat
- ермгтэ adj. dressed in a cloak, an overcoat
- ермдх to drill, bore, perforate
- ерн, ерд 1.debt; 2.indebtedness
- ерте adj. indebted
- ертхр adj. snubby; snub-nosed
- ертхр хамп snub nose, turned-up nose
- ерүһэр adv. early
- ерүлцин adj. morning
- ерүлцин хот breakfast
- ерүн morning
- ерх to face, confront
- ерч, -с chest; breast
- ершөгдүн act of being forgiven, pardoned
- ершөгдөн pp. & adj. forgiven, pardoned
- ершөгдх v.pass. to be pardoned, forgiven; obtain mercy

- ершөлн act of forgiving, pardoning
1. ершөнгү mercy, charity, clemency
  2. ершөнгү adj. merciful, charitable
  - ершөнгү уга merciless
- ершэх v.caus. 1.to pardon, forgive; 2. to spare
- есвклн act of displaying ardor, passion, fervor
- есвхх to display fervor, passion, ardor
1. еске, -с heel (of foot)
  2. еске, -с heel (of shoe)
  1. ескэлдх to stand, to walk on (one's) heels
  2. ескэлдх to trip
- ескля fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity
1. ескят growth
  2. ескят increase, accretion
  - емин ескят population growth
  1. есхх to rear, bring up, raise, breed
  - есрлн act of jumping up
  - есрүн 1.ardor, passion; 2.fit
  - халун есрүн деер in a burst (of)
  - есрх to jump up
  1. есх to grow; grow up
  2. есх to propagate itself; breed
  - етг, -үд mark, sign; brand (of cattle)

өткер adv. thickly (of liquids)

өткі adj. thick (of liquids)

өткірлігі act of thickening

өткірлеч, -ір condenser; thickener

өткірх to thicken (of liquids)

өткір adv. somewhat thicker (of liquids)

өткісн adj. old; ancient; aged; advanced in years

өткіс act of being wormy

өтлх to advance in years, grow old, get old

1. өтн, өтд worm

2. өтн, өтд flyspeck

өтп adj. quick, fast, rapid

өтпін act of accelerating, quickening

өтпх to quicken, accelerate

өтпкілх v.caus. to cause someone to hurry, hasten

өтпкх to hasten, quicken; accelerate

өтпир adv. somewhat quicker, faster

өтте adj. worm-eaten, wormy

өтх to become wormy, be infested by worms

өткілдүр adv. yesterday

өткілдүрн adj. yesterday's, of yesterday

1. өшән revenge

өшә нөхх to take revenge

2. өшән spite

3. өшән enmity, hostility, animosity

4. өшән hatred

өшәнд to spite

өшөрк adj. vindictive, revengeful

өшөркілігі act of displaying vengeance, enmity

өшөркх to display vindictiveness; quarrel from vengeance

өшөрн enemy, foe

## П

п the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

падрлһи act of blazing, flaming

падрлт flaming, blazing

падрх to flame, blaze

палд interj. ploр (a sound made by something flat falling into water without splashing)

палд: палд рих to ploр

пампалһи state of being pudgy, plump

пампах to be pudgy, be plump

пампһр adj. pudgy, plump

патыр, -муд apartment

патырлач, -һр tenant

патырлһи act of lodging

патырх to lodge

пичинлһи act of stamping

пичких to stamp

пим: пим! тата! interj. pah!

пурд: пурд пурд рих to breathe (of smoke)

1. Пүрвә astr. Jupiter

2. пүрвә Thursday

3. Пүрвә n.pr. (male)

пүрлһи act of eddying

пүргх to eddy, whirl

пүргөч, -һр braggart, boaster

пүрглһи act of bragging

пүргх to brag

C

с the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

са imp. milk!

саавр, -уд emaciated saiga (a species of antelope found on the steppes of Russia and on the Russian borders of Asia)

саавр, -муд 1.yield of milk; 2.milking

саагдлһн act of being milked

саагдх v. pass. to be milked

саад, -с 1.stumble; 2.obstacle, impediment, hindrance

1. саадг, -уд bow

саадгин суми arrow

2. саадг prp. & adj. milch

саадг үкр milch cow

саадна adv. a short while ago, a few hours ago

сааднак adj. describes a person or an object seen a short while prior to the moment of speech

саадна see саадна

сааднак see сааднак

сааж times; number

кедү сааж how many times

1. саак prp. same one again

саак кевүн уульдэне here he (boy) cries again

2. саак interj. again!

саак: саак кевтөн adv. as before; as usual

1. саалһн act of milking

2. саалһн 1.act of delaying; 2.act of postponing

1. саалт yield of milk

2. саалт 1.delay; hesitation; 2.loss of time

саалт уга adv. without delay, at once, immediately

саалтг: саалтг болх to prevent (from), hinder (from), lay obstacles (to)

саалтгилһн 1.act of causing delay; 2.act of causing postponement

сааль adj. milch

сааль үкр milch cow

саальч, -һр milkmaid

саамнад adv. 1.gustily; 2.impetuously

саамнх 1.to act gustily; 2.to act impetuously

сааря adj. dun, light bay, cream-colored (of the coat of a horse)

саармг adj. biset

саата adj. pregnant

саатах v. caus. to cause to stay too long, linger, loiter

саатгдх v. pass. to be delayed, detained, kept (off)

саатулһн act of lulling to sleep

саатуях v. caus. to lull, lull to sleep; sing, read, etc.

саатх to stay too long; linger, loiter

1. саах to milk

2. саах to put off, postpone, adjourn  
 саахи adv. not long ago (within the same day)  
 саахитк adj. very recent (just before the time of speaking; earlier today)  
 сав, -с vessel (of utensil)  
 сав-сапх kitchen utensils  
 саван: саван уга adj. lacking self-control; rash, thoughtless, hasty  
 саврп adj. downy, fluffy  
 савиллхлх act of making downy, fluffy  
 савилхн state of being downy, fluffy  
 савилхх v. caus. to make downy, fluffy  
 савих to be downy, fluffy  
 сав-йиртмч inanimate world, world of inanimate objects  
 сави, -гуд soap  
 савидлхн act of soaping  
 савидх to soap  
 савр, -муд hoof  
 савх 1. to beat (as blankets, in order to remove dust);  
 2. to slap (as with flat of the hand, paddle, etc.)  
 1. сар care; caution, prudence; circumspection, circumspectness, discretion; vigilance, watchfulness  
 2. сар adj. careful; cautious; wary, circumspect; prudent; vigilant, watchful  
 сарар adv. cautiously, prudently

- сарлхлхн state of being careful, cautious, wary, circumspect, prudent  
 сарлхт care; caution, prudence  
 сарлулхн act of causing someone to be careful, cautious, wary, circumspect, prudent  
 сарлулх v. caus. to cause to be (more) careful, cautious, circumspect, prudent  
 сарлх to be on one's guard, be careful  
 сар-сепрг adj. vigilant, watchful  
 сарсхр adj. 1. shaggy; downy, fluffy; 2. spreading, branchy  
 сарта adj. careful; cautious; wary, circumspect; prudent  
 сарч adj. overcautious, too cautious  
 сарг, -уд ankle  
 савд med. tuberculosis  
 савдта adj. tubercular  
 сави kin, relative  
 саврг, -уд ravine  
 савлхн act of shaking, shaking out  
 савх to shake; shake out  
 сав, -с million  
 1. савг, -уд pace, amble (of horse)  
 2. савг pacer, ambler (of a horse)  
 савгхлхн act of pacing, ambling

сайгнх to pace, amble

сайдгч millionth

сайули num. coll. a million

Саксун town of Sarepta (located halfway between Saratov and Volgograd, formerly Stalingrad, Tsarytsyn)

сал, -муд ferryboat; raft

1. сала, -с intermediate space or web between the fingers, toes, or hoofs

2. сала, -с bough, branch (of a tree)

3. сала, -с fork; branch, arm (of a river); tributary (of a river)

4. сала, -с branching; forking (of a road)

5. сала, -с branch (of a family or tribe)

6. сала, -с valley; gully, ravine, gorge; mountain gorge (between hills)

салввлһн act of wearing out

салвях to wear out

салвруллһн act of causing to wear out

салврулх v. caus. to cause to wear out

салврх to wear out, be worn out

салврха adj. worn out

салһлһн 1.act of separating, detaching; 2.act of separating (from), parting (from), severing (from); 3.act of disconnecting, breaking

салһх 1.to separate, detach; 2.to separate(from), part (from), sever (from); 3.to disconnect, break

салдо adj. inseparable

салит 1.branching; forking; 2.branch; fork

салит divorce

салм, -с n. & adj. straw

салмар кесн ора thatch

салм, -с resin; pitch

салм хар pitch black, pitchy

салмдх to resin; pitch, tar

салмта adj. resinous, resinic; pitchy

салн adj. 1.slovenly; untidy; 2.negligent; careless

салнһуһар adv. 1.carelessly, negligently; 2.slovenly; untidily

1. салу adj. 1.separate; detached; 2.isolated

2. салу adv. separately; apart; by itself

салх 1.to get rid of, rid oneself of something;

2.to be separated from, be parted from

салын ... against the wind

салын wind

салынһн adv. like the wind

салыкта adj. windy

салыкта өдр windy day

сам, -с comb

1. самбр, -муд blackboard

2. самбр vow, promise

1. самһа carelessness, negligence

2. самһа adj. careless

самһаһар adv. carelessly

самһадрһи act of being careless

самлһи act of combing

самлх to comb

самһр vow (of religious order)

самһур, -муд currycomb

мәрнә самһур currycomb

1. самрх to ladle (as soup, for mixing or cooling)

2. самрх to stamp with the forefeet (of a horse)

сана see санан

сана: сана орулх to remind someone about something

саналдх to sigh, heave a sigh

санамр adj. 1. quiet, calm, tranquil; placid, serene; 2. easy-tempered; 3. careless, lighthearted; 4. naive

санамрар adv. 1. quietly, calmly; 2. in an easy-tempered way, with equanimity; 3. carelessly, lightheartedly; 4. naively

1. санан 1. thought; 2. idea

2. санан 1. intention; 2. desire, wish

3. санан 1. spiritual or emotional state; 2. mood

1. санан imagination

санан: санан амрх to be consoled, have inner peace; be tranquil

санан: санан зовх capable of evoking pity, compassion

саната adj. intending, having the intention, planning to do something

санац, -һр thinker

санацрхг adj. missing someone, longing for someone

санацрхлһи act of missing some, longing for someone

сандг adj. thoughtful

санх: санх авх 1. to think, consider; 2. to memorize, keep in mind, remember

санх thought

санлһи act of thinking

санлг thinking, thought

санмор deliberation, deliberateness

санмор: санмор ура adj. 1. rash, thoughtless, hasty; 2. absent-minded, mechanical

санмор: санмор ураһар adv. rashly; unintentionally

санморта adj. thoughtful, reflective

сан-сарвч rags

1. санх 1. to think, reflect; 2. to conceive

2. санх to remember, think of, recollect, recall; keep in mind

3. санх to miss (someone), long for

1. саң 1.treasury; 2.depository, treasure-house

2. саң rel. incense offering

саңна fringe; bang (of hair); forelock

1. сар month

сар болһн every month

сар болһна monthly

2. сар astr. moon

3. сар Tuesday

сар: сар регс ostrich

сарау, -с visor, peak (of cap)

саралһн, саралһд grating, lattice; railing, grille

сарам span

1. сарва, -с two-year-old colt

2. сарва imp. spread wide!

сарвах to spread wide

1. сарвһр adj. branchy

2. сарвһр adj. spread (of fingers)

сарвлалһн act of floundering

сарвлзх to flounder

сардңилһн act of rustling

сардңнх to rustle

сарлг, -уд zool. yak

сар-мечн monkey

сарнуль city of Stavropol

сарсалһн act of spreading out

сарсах to spread out

сар-серггях to be vigilant, watchful

сарохр adj. spread out

сартг, -уд clubs (in cards)

сартхр adj. broad-nosed

сарул adj. bright; clear; fig. bright, lucid, clear

сарулдх to clear

сарх: сав-сарх kitchen utensils

сахл, -муд mustache

сахлта adj. having mustache

сеевр adj. dim. fairly good, rather good

сеед see сеедүд

сеедүд n. coll. pl. tant. 1. obs. people of aristocratic and noble birth; 2. foremost, front-rank people in their chosen field

сеехрх to be in a good state or condition

сееһер adv. well; in a good way

сеер, -муд croup (of a horse)

1. сеерм, -с tiny brook, streamlet

2. сеерм adj. rocky (of soil)

сеерх to gain weight, put on weight (of skinny people)



- сээрхх to distinguish oneself  
 сээрххг adj. boastful, vainglorious  
 сөөхө beauty  
 сөөхн adv. & adj. nice(ly), good looking, fine, beautiful(ly)  
 сөөхнөр adv. beautifully; handsomely  
 сөөхрх to become (more) beautiful, handsome  
 сөөчүд see сөөдүд  
 сөөшөх v. caus. to cause to approve  
 сөөшх to praise; commend (for)  
 сөб: сөб сөөхн adj. rather good, fairly good; rather beautiful  
 сөвүр, -мүд besom  
 сөврдх to sweep  
 сөкөтө see сөкөтө  
 сөклһн see сөклһн  
 сөкүл, -мүд keeper, custodian; protector  
 сөкүск, сөкүсд talisman, charm  
 сөкх see сөкх  
 сөмд contemplation; meditation  
 1. сөн good  
 2. сөн adj. good; kind  
 сөн гөргн гөрин чимг a good wife is an adornment of  
 the home  
 3. сөн adv. well; all right; excellently, perfectly well

4. сөн very well; all right; (affirmatively)

сөн: сөн амта adj. delicious, tasty

сөн: сөн дурар adv. voluntarily, of one's own free will,  
 of one's own accord

сөн: сөн үнтрө adj. odorous; fragrant, sweet-scented

сөрмөг garlic

сөрсн, сөрсд skin of a sheep or ram from which the hair  
 has been removed

сөз elder (plant)

1. сөвг, -үд freckles

2. сөвг, -үд sieve; bolter

сөвгтө adj. freckled

сөг, -мүд porch

сөгркө adj. flimsy

сөдвөр, -мүд intention, purpose

1. сөдкя thought

2. сөдкя fig. heart; soul

сөдлһн act of attempting, trying

сөдц adj. dandified; foppish

сөдх to attempt, try; endeavor

сөдх, -үд superstition

сөдхлһн state of being superstitious

сөдхрх to be superstitious

селѣте adj. superstitious  
 секете adj. open  
 секлѣнн act of opening  
 селх to open  
 селѣг, -ѣд advice, council  
     селѣг авлѣх to consult; seek advice from, ask advice  
     селѣг егх to give advice  
     селѣг еглѣнн act of giving advice  
 селѣглх to advise; counsel  
 селѣгч, -нр adviser, counselor  
 селѣлѣнн act of advising, counseling  
 селѣвдх v.rec. to consult each other; seek advice from each other, ask advice of each other  
 селѣх to advise, counsel  
 селѣгѣн, селѣгѣд replacement  
 селлѣнн act of replacing one another  
 селѣ, -с sabre  
 селх 1. to relieve; 2. to replace, take somebody's place  
 селѣнн, селѣд anat. epiploon  
 селѣлѣнн act of mixing  
 селѣлѣх v.coop. to mingle  
 селѣх to mix  
 селѣ 1. fresh, cool, chilly; 2. fragrant, sweet-scented  
 селѣнн, селѣд bowl (usually wooden)

сел, селѣмѣд hillock, knoll, mound  
 сел, селѣмѣд arch (of the foot)  
 сел, селѣмѣд anat. 1. vertebra; 2. spine, backbone, spinal column  
 сел imp. wake up  
 селѣ, -с fork  
 селѣх 1. to aid a person to regain consciousness;  
     2. to aid someone to recall, remember  
 селѣх to evoke  
 селѣлѣ adj. cheerful; brisk; jovial, cheery  
 селѣлѣх merriment, mirth, hilarity  
 селѣх 1. to refresh oneself  
     2. to get sober  
 селѣх 3. to come to one's senses, come to oneself  
 селѣлѣнн act of whiffing, puffing (of wind)  
 селѣлѣх to whiff, puff (of wind)  
 селѣлѣнн bot. lucerne  
 селѣ 1. sense  
     2. consciousness  
 селѣлѣнн act of waking up, act of awaking  
 селѣлѣнн act of dangling one's legs  
 селѣлѣх to dangle one's legs  
 селѣлѣ gauze, cheesecloth  
 селѣх 1. to stand upright

соньмолт interest  
 соньмолх to be interested (in), care (for)  
 соньн adj. interesting  
 сохлалхн act of blinding  
 сохлх to blind  
 сохр adj. blind  
 сохр: сохр нумн зоол, mole  
 сохрлалхн act of getting blind, act of becoming blind  
 сохрх to get blind, become blind  
 соя, -с canine tooth; fang  
 се, -с n. & adj. night  
 сев see сув  
 сег millet  
 сегдлалхн act of kneeling  
 сегдх to kneel  
 сем see сум  
 сен, -гуд toast  
 сенгялалхн act of pulling out  
 сенглх to pull out  
 сенч, -нр toaster (one who toasts or drinks a toast)  
 сеовн, -гуд assistant to lamas and / or high officials  
 сеонор adv. at night  
 сер, -муд nail

сер, -с scar  
 серлалхн act of chasing back  
 серх to chase back  
 серлалхн act of trying, testing; act of putting to the test  
 сермсг, -уд eyelashes  
 сероох 1. to jut out, protrude; 2. to stick up; 3. to stick out;  
 4. to stand on end, bristle (of hair)  
 серчхп adj. 1. jutting up; 3. sticking  
 out; 4. standing on end, bristling  
 серх to try, test; put to the test  
 су, -с arm-pits  
 суварлалхн, суварлалхн tomb, sepulcher (for dignitaries, esp.  
 clergymen) in the shape of a stupa  
 сувсн, сувсн pearl  
 суглалхн act of sobbing  
 суглх to sob  
 сун adv. quite, entirely, totally  
 сунлалхн act of pulling out  
 сунлх to pull out  
 судл, -муд tiny brook, streamlet  
 судр, -муд book  
 судин pulse

1. оул adj. free  
 2. оул adj. loose (as opposed to tight)  
 сулдлһн act of becoming free  
 сулдр fig. adj. sluggish  
 сулдрлт fig. sluggishness, sloth  
 сулдртх fig. to be sluggish  
 сулдх to become free  
 сулдхлһн act of setting free; act of releasing  
 сулдхх to set free; release  
 суль oats  
 сульлһн act of loading a firearm  
 сумлх to load a firearm  
 сумн, сумд 1. arrow; 2. bullet; 3. (cannon) ball  
 сунлһн act of stretching, extending, lengthening  
 сунлт stretch, extend  
 сунх to stretch, extended, lengthen  
 сунялһн act of stretching oneself  
 сунях to stretch oneself  
 суңһач, -һр elector; voter  
 суңһвр, -муд election  
 суңһг, -уд telegram; wire; cable  
 суңһлһн act of electing  
 суңһх to elect

сур, -муд 1. strap; 2. belt  
 сурвр, -муд question  
 сурһамх counsel, advice from a wise man  
 сурһлһн act of teaching  
 сурһулиһн adj. educational; school  
 сурһуль, -муд 1. school; 2. education  
 сурһульте adj. educated  
 сурһульч, -һр student  
 сурһх to teach  
 1. сурлһн act of learning, studying  
 2. сурлһн act of asking, begging  
 сурлицлһн 1. act of getting accustomed, used to; 2. act of adopting oneself to  
 сурлацх 1. to get accustomed, used to; 2. to adopt oneself to  
 сурһһа adj. habitual, usual  
 сурул, -муд mouthpiece of a tobacco pipe  
 1. сурх to learn, study  
 2. сурх to ask, beg  
 сур-цуца, -с harness  
 суу imp. sit down!  
 сууда seat (manner of sitting on horseback); sitting  
 сууһ, -с pail, bucket  
 сууһлһн act of planting  
 сууһн 1. act of sitting down; sitting up; 2. act of sitting

суулх to plant

суулцх v. coop. to sit with someone, sit together

суух 1. to sit down; sit up; 2. to sit

сүв, -с advice

сүвлһн act of advising

сүвлх to advise

сүв-сөлвг, -үд advice

сүзг faith, belief; religiousness

сүзглх to believe, have faith

сүзгте adj. religious; devout, pious

сүзгч, -нр believers; the faithful

сүх, -с axe; hatchet

1. сүл, сүүлмүд tail

2. сүл end

3. сүл, сүүлмүд scull

сүл: сүл үг epilogue

сүм, сүмүд Lamaist temple

сүмсә, сүмөд soul; spirit

сүрг, -үд herd

сүүвдһн act of holding or carrying under the arm

сүүвдх to hold or carry under the arm

сүүгдһн act of puffing (quietly)

сүүгх to puff (quietly)

сүүдр, -мүд shade; shadow

сүүдр: сүүдр гем paralysis, palsy

сүүдр: сүүдр дэврлһн apoplexy

сүүдрте adj. shady

сүүд, -с either side on which a person lies when sleeping

сүүддһн act of shifting from one foot to the other

сүүддх to shift from one foot to the other

сүүдте: сүүдте оди comet

сүүдч, -нр helmsman

1. сүүр, -мүд place to sit

2. сүүр, -мүд base, foundation; abutment; pedestal; stand

## T

T the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

та you (sing., form.)

таава, -с frying pan

таалыр caress, endearment

тааллһн act of caressing, fondling, petting

таалмз caress, endearment

таалмзта adj. affectionate, tender; caressing

таалта adj. affectionate, tender; caressing

таалх to caress, fondle, pet

таальвр solution, clue

таальврта: таальврта тууль riddle

таальг, -уд two year old camel

1. таальлһн 1. act of untying, unbinding; 2. act of unlocking;  
3. act of taking off

2. таальлһн act of unraveling

1. таальх 1. to untie, unbind; 2. to unlock; 3. to take off

2. таальх to unravel

таанр you (pl.)

таарлһн 1. act of getting along, living in harmony;

2. act of being in agreement

таарлһта adj. harmonious

таарсг adj. easy to live with

таарулһн act of bringing into agreement

тааруях v. caus. to bring into agreement

таарх 1. to get along, live in harmony;

2. to be in agreement

таасгдлһн state of being liked

таасгдх v. pass. to be liked

тааслһн act of liking

тааста adj. pleasing

таасх to like

1. тав condition

2. тав mood

сэн тавта to be in a good mood

таваралһн act of yielding to one's own mood; living in  
accordance with one's own mood

таварях to yield to one's own mood; live in accordance with  
one's own mood

1. тавг, -уд foot

2. тавг, -уд paw; pad

3. тавг, -уд cup

тавг: тавг сүл fat(ty) tail (of a sheep)

тавдгч fifth

тавдуһар adv. fifthly, in the fifth place

1. тавлһн 1. act of conditioning; 2. act of training

2. тавлһн act of gloating over, rejoicing at the misfortune  
of others

1. тавлх 1. to condition; 2. to train  
 2. тавлх to gloat over, rejoice at, the misfortune of others  
 тавлх bot. n. & adj. meadow-sweet  
 тавн five  
 арвн тавн fifteen  
 арвн тавдгч fifteenth  
 тавн зун five hundred  
 тавр goods, valuables  
 тавта adj. five year old  
 тавшлхн act of stamping one's foot; act of taping with one's heels  
 тавшх to stamp one's foot; tap with one's heels  
 таг, -муд shelf  
 тагт, -с bridge  
 тагтлхн act of building a bridge  
 тагтлх to build a bridge  
 1. тагчр adj. silent, taciturn  
 2. тагчр adv. silently, tacitly  
 тахрха adj. 1. thin, sparse; 2. flimsy  
 таг, -уд stick; walking-stick, cane  
 тагдлхн act of striking with stick  
 така, -с hen, chicken  
 така: така сар eighth month of the lunar calendar  
 такан adj. chicken, of chicken  
 такан гер hen-coop, hen-house

такрлг: такрлг гер see текрлг гер

такрлхн see текрлхн

такрх see текрх

1. тал steppe, plain, field, open country

2. тал 1. side; 2. direction; 3. point (of stars)

тави талта оди pentagonal star

тал: тал дундх adj. that which is in the very middle (of)

тал: тал талданаp adv. separately, apart

талвасн adj. spread out

талвах to spread out

талвн square

талгшан towards

гер талгшан йовх to go towards home

талдан adj. other; different

талданаp adv. differently, otherwise

талхи adj. other; different

талин: талин орна adj. foreign

тапрлхн act of dispersing

тапрх to disperse (of smoke, mist, etc.)

талта adj. having sides, borders or frontiers

тал-тал: тал-тал дунд adv. in the very middle (of)

тапхн powder

тап adj. gentle, gently sloping; inclined, sloping;  
 slanting

1. тадывлһн act of putting on  
 2. тадывлһн act of sending  
 1. тадывх to put on  
 2. тадывх to send  
 тадык, -с jaw  
 там, -с hell  
 тамһ, -с brand  
 тамһлһн act of branding  
 тамһлх to brand  
 тамһта adj. branded  
 тамтрад adv. staggeringly  
 тамтрлһн act of staggering  
 тамтрх to stagger  
 тамтум: тамтум гһөд adv. unsteadily, shakily  
 тамтум гһөд йовх to walk unsteadily  
 тамшалһн act of smacking one's lips in appreciation of good food  
 тамшах to smack one's lips in appreciation of good food  
 тана pron. poss. your (form.)  
 танг offspring, scion  
 таньдг adj. familiar; acquainted  
 таньдго adj. unfamiliar  
 таньд, -уд 1. acquaintance (person); 2. acquaintance  
 таньдлһн act of recognizing

таньдлһн act of getting acquainted  
 таньдлх to get acquainted  
 таньх to recognize  
 таньд, -муд a Tibetan  
 таңһа adj. Tibetan  
 таңһа бичг Tibetan writing  
 таңһч 1. people; 2. nation  
 таңһа anat. palate  
 таңсг adj. splendid, magnificent  
 таңх deaf  
 таңхрлһн act of becoming, growing deaf  
 таңхрх to become, grow deaf  
 тап consent, assent  
 тапалң nirvana  
 тапвс, -муд watermelon  
 тапг yogurt  
 тапһлһн act of getting fat  
 тапһлх to get fat  
 тапһн adj. fat  
 тапһун steppe marmot  
 1. таплһн act of falling apart  
 2. таплһн act of scattering, dispersing  
 1. тапх to fall apart



2. тарх to scatter, disperse

тарха adj. homeless

тао adv. entirely, totally

1. таслһн act of tearing, tearing asunder

2. таслһн act of severing

3. таслһн act of picking, plucking (of flowers, etc.)

4. таслһн act of changing (of money)

1. таслх to tear, tear asunder

2. таслх to sever

3. таслх to pick, pluck (of flowers, etc.)

4. таслх to change (of money)

тасм, -с braid

1. тасрлһн act of coming off, tearing off

2. тасрлһн act of interrupting, breaking

1. тасрх to come off, tear off

2. тасрх to be interrupted; break

тастан all

тасчгдсн adj. torn to pieces

тасчлһн act of tearing to pieces; clawing to pieces

тасчх to tear to pieces; claw to pieces

татвр neatness

татвр: татвр уга adj. slovenly; untidy

татг adj. insufficient, inadequate

татграв adv. insufficiently, inadequately

татгрлһн act of becoming insufficient, inadequate

татгрх to become insufficient, inadequate

1. татлһн act of pulling, drawing, hauling

2. татлһн act of weighing

3. татлһн act of being partial

4. татлһн act of harnessing

5. татлһн state of bearing resemblance to

6. татлһн act of building, installing (of roads, canals, etc.)

7. татлһн act of playing on certain musical instruments

8. татлһн act of smoking

татлһта adj. like, similar to

татлһдг adj. glutinous, viscid, viscous

1. татлһдһн act of stretching (of glue, honey, etc.)

2. татлһдһн act of lingering on

1. татлһдх to stretch (of glue, honey, etc.)

2. татлһдх to linger on

тату adj. insufficient, inadequate

татуһар adv. insufficiently, inadequately

1. татх to pull, draw, haul

2. татх to weigh

3. татх to be partial

4. татх to harness

5. татх to bear resemblance to  
 6. татх to build, install (of roads, canals, etc.)  
 7. татх to play on certain musical instruments  
 8. татх to smoke (tobacco)  
 тах, -с horseshoe  
 тахлһн act of putting a shoe on a horse  
 тахлх to shoe  
 там interj. bang!  
 толһаһарн там he gave him a crack on the head  
 там: там харһу pitch darkness  
 таһа, -с hip  
 таһалдад adv. with hands on hips  
 таһалдх to stand with hands on hips  
 таһлһн act of hitting with the palms of one's hand  
 таһлдх v.rec. to hit one another (particularly on the face)  
 таһлт slap in the face  
 таһр conj. (and) besides  
 таһу, -с 1.slope, hill-side  
 таһх to hit with the palms of one's hand  
 таһал, -муд passion  
 таһалһн act of seething with passion; loving someone  
 passionately  
 таһалта adj. passionate, impassioned

таһалтаһар adv. passionately, with passion  
 таһах to seethe with passion; love someone passionately  
 таһлһн: һал таһлһн act of offering a sacrifice  
 таһрлһн act of cutting off; act of chopping off  
 таһрх to cut off; chop off  
 таһх: һал таһх to offer a sacrifice  
 таһдрч fiftieth  
 1. таһлһн act of setting free, letting go  
 2. таһлһн act of putting, placing, setting down  
 3. таһлһн act of starting up (of motors)  
 таһн fifty  
 таһте adj. fifty year old  
 1. таһх to set free; let go  
 2. таһх to put, place, set down  
 3. таһх to start up (of motors)  
 таһц, -с 1.deposit; 2.payment; fee, due  
 таһл, -муд sacrifice  
 таһл: таһл таһх to offer a sacrifice  
 таһл таһлһн act of offering a sacrifice  
 таһлһн: таһлһн ширэ, -с credence  
 таһм, -с crook of the knee  
 таһмдлһн act of grabbing by the crook of the knee  
 таһмдх sp. to grab by the crook of the knee

төкрдг: төкрдг гэм paralysis, palsy

төкрлһн state of being paralyzed

төкрх to be paralyzed

төмк tobacco

төмк: төмк татх to smoke

төрө: төрө цохх to thresh

төрө цохлһн act of threshing

төрөн 1.crops; 2.grain

төрөч, -нр sower

төрлһн 1.act of sowing; 2.act of planting

төрмр adj. 1.sown; 2.planted

төрн, -с invocation, incantation, exorcism

төрндлһн act of invoking, casting a spell (over)

төрндх to cast a spell (over); invoke, conjure

төрнч, -нр conjurer, conjuror

төрх 1.to sow; 2.to plant

төвг, -үд braid, plait, long hair

төвгтө adj. having long hair

төвр, -мүд grasp of one's arms

төврлһн act of embracing

төврлдлһн act of embracing each other

төврлдх v. rec. to embrace each other

төврх to embrace

төвчлһн act of being indulgent, lenient

төвчлгү adj. indulgent, lenient

төвчх to be indulgent, lenient

төм, -мүд trough

төг, төгмүд steppe

төгөд adv. 1.then, there upon, upon which; afterwards, later on;  
2.subsequently

төгяг adj. 1.short; 2.of short stature

төгш adj. 1.even; 2.flat

төгш: төгш хазр plain (flat land)

төгшөр adv. evenly

төгшлх 1.to even; 2.to flatten

төнд 1.they; 2.these

төднө their

1. төдү as much as that

2. төдү as many as that

төдүкн adv. at some distance, aloof

төөгнн adj. of the steppe

1. төөлһн act of turning up the ground with one's legs

2. төөлһн act of bearing in womb

3. төөлһн act of bearing in mind

төөрм, -с flour mill

төөрмдлһн act of grinding, milling

теермдх to grind, mill

теермч, -нр miller

1. теех to turn up the ground with one's legs

2. теех (элиндан) to bear in womb

3. теех (ухандан) to bear in mind

тежел nourishment, nutrition

1. тежелһн 1. act of feeding; rearing; 2. act of nursing

2. тежелһн act of keeping, providing for

1. тежэх 1. to feed; rear; 2. to nurse

2. тежэх to keep, provide for

тек, -мүд he-goat, billy-goat

теллһн act of stretching

телтр adv. on the other side (of)

телх to stretch

темелхрһн dragon-fly

темен, темед camel

темен: темен чикн sorrel

темеч, -нр camel herder, one who takes care of camels

1. темдг, -үд 1. mark; brand; sign; 2. mark (in schools, etc.)

2. темдг, -үд omen

темдг: темдг бичг notebook

1. темдглһн act of marking, marking off

2. темдглһн act of noticing

1. темдгях to mark, mark off

2. темдгях to notice

1. темдгтө adj. omened

2. темдгтө adj. perceptible, visible

теми sewing awl

темен, темед fruit

темтрэд adv. staggeringly

темтрлһн act of staggering

темтрх to stagger

темцлһн act of heading for

темцх to head for

тенг adj. foolish, stupid, silly

тенг: тенг тояһа bungler

тенд adv. there

тендөөс adv. from there

тендехүр adv. in that place, in those places; there; over there

тендх adj. of that place, of those places; local

тенлһн act of being in self induced difficulty

тенх to be in self induced difficulty

Тен Don river

теңгр sky

теңгрин adj. atmospheric

теңгрин аһ atmospheric calamity

теңгрии: теңгрии ки mushroom.  
 теңгрии: Теңгрии уйда Milky Way  
 теңгс, -муд sea  
 теңгсч, -нр sailor  
 теңнер, -муд saddle girth  
 теңих to pack (on)  
 теңдлн act of opposing  
 теңцх to oppose  
 тер that  
 тер: тер бум billion  
 тер: тер назра adj. of that place, of those places  
 тер: тер куртл adv. as far as that place  
 тер: тер куртл adv. until then  
 тер: тер учраp adv. for that reason; that is why  
 тер: тер хоорнд adv. meanwhile  
 1. тергн, тергд cart, wagon  
 2. тергн, тергд chess rook  
 тергүтн 1.headed by; 2.and others  
 терз, -с window  
 терзин: терзин керсг window-sill  
 терзин: терзин серндл curtain  
 терзин: терзин хаахул shutter  
 терке adj. 1.jealous; 2.passionate, vehement

терм: терм эрете adj. plaid, checked  
 терс, -муд 1.non-Buddhist; 2.heretic  
 тескя patience  
 тескя: тескя уга adj. impatient  
 тескя уга нар adv. impatiently  
 теслнн state of suffering, enduring, bearing  
 тесх to suffer, endure, bear  
 тетлнн act of stuttering  
 тетнур: тетнур кун stutterer, stammerer  
 тетнх to stutter  
 тив, -с continent  
 тигед see тиигед  
 тиигед adv. so; in that way, in that manner  
 тииген adv. there  
 тиигхлэ adv. in that case  
 тииз, -муд stamp, seal  
 тиизлнн act of stamping, sealing  
 тиизлх to stamp, seal  
 тиинд adv. then, at that time  
 тиим 1.one like that, such (as compared with distant objects);  
 2.so, just so  
 тиимий ? is that so?  
 тиимхн adj. dim. rather bad  
 тиимг see тиимхн

тимрцг, -уд hat

тинтл adv. until then

тинтлен to such an extent, to such a degree

тиих to do in such a manner, to do thus

тий 1. let us do so, let us act so; 2. let us be such (conformation, a positive reply to someone's suggestion or a wish)

тинилһн act of lighting up with joy

тиних to light up with joy

1. тиньгр adj. even, flat

2. тиньгр adj. placid

тиньгр чире a placid face

титм 1. crown; 2. diadem

титмалһн act of crowning

титмалх to crown

то, -с 1. account; 2. number

то: то бичг inventory, schedule

тов, -с gun, cannon

товрцг, -уд acorn

1. товч, -с 1. button; 2. push button

2. товч, -с artilleryman, gunner

товчлж: товчлж авх to memorize, learn by heart

товчлж авлһн act of memorising, learning by heart

товчилһн act of buttoning up

товчлх to button up

товчта adj. buttoned

товшур, -муд mus. lute

тоглылһн act of skipping, jumping, capering

тоглых to skip, jump, caper

тогтавр, -муд decision, resolution

тогталһн act of establishing, instituting, resolving

тогтах to establish, institute, resolve

тогтач, -нр founder

тогтил adj. stagnant

тогтил усн stagnant water

тогтилһн act of calming down, subsiding, quieting down,  
act of abating; act of falling

тогтих to calm down, subside, quiet down; abate; fall

тогтун adj. calm, quiet

тогтунар adv. calmly; quietly

тоһрун, тоһруд crane

тоһстн, тоһстд peacock, peafowl

тоһш, -муд boublik (a kind of bread)

тод adj. clear; lucid; distinct

тод: тод бичг Oirat script, Zaya Pandita script

тод: тод уул volcano (crater of a mountain)

тодхвр, -муд note

хаалһн тодхвр travel notes

тодлх: тодлх авх to memorize, keep in mind

тодлх авялн act of memorizing, keeping in mind

1. тодрха adj. distinct

2. тодрха adj. detailed

1. тодрхаар adv. distinctly

2. тодрхаар adv. in detail

тойг, -уд figure

толь, -с spot

толь уга adj. spotless

толвта adj. spotted

1. толха, -с anat. head

2. толха, -с barrow, mound

3. толха, -с head

мөңгүснэ толха head of an onion

толха: толха илх to pat on the head

толха: толха нерн headline

толха: толха эргх to feel dizzy

толха эрглн state of feeling dizzy

толха: толха эрглт dizziness

толхаан: толхаан даах to be self-sustaining

толхаллн act of heading, leading

толхалх anat. crown of head

толхан. толхан ора to head, lead

толхан: толхан хаг dandruff, scurf

толхан: толхан ясн skull

толян ray, beam

тома sense

томата adj. sensible, intelligent

томатаар adv. sensibly, intelligently

томх: томх сах sideburns

тому cold, chill

тонач, -нр robber; burglar

тонлн act of robbing

тонлт robbery; burglary

тонх to rob

тоньлн act of being delivered (from)

тоньлх to be delivered (from)

тоңгхур adj. massive

тоңгах to stoop

тоңхрг, -уд penknife

тоңшур, -муд woodpecker

тоодг, -уд zool. bustard

тоолн act of honoring, respecting, esteeming

тоолх: тоолх харгах to compute

тоолх хархалн computation

1. тоолн act of counting

2. **тооахн** act of considering, thinking of

1. **тоох** to count

2. **тоох** to consider, think of

**тоохср** respect, esteem, consideration

**тоохсрта** adj. honorable; respectable; estimable

**тоор** peach

**тоорм** dust

**тоората** adj. dusty

**тоориг**, -уд hot, corolla

**тоосн** dust

**тооста** adj. dusty

**тооста хаалх** dusty road

**тоох**, -с brick

**тоох** to honor, respect, esteem

**тоохалхн** act of settling accounts (with), act of reckoning (with)

**тоох** to settle accounts (with), reckon (with)

**тоор**, -уд delay

**тоотс**, -с (sky) lark

**тоотср** adj. made of silk

**тоорхн** act of holding back

1. **тоорн**, **тоорд** silk

2. **тоорн** adj. silk

**тоорх**: **тоорн** **киильг** measles

**тоорхн** hindrance

**тоорх** to hold back

**тоорлн** act of getting stuck

**тоорлнн** act of making buttonholes

**тоорлх** to make buttonholes

**тоори**, -с camel

**тоорх** to get stuck

**тоорхн**, **тоорхд** siskin (European finch)

**тоослач**, -ир 1.oiler; 2.greaser

1. **тоослн** act of intercepting

2. **тоослн** act of putting (under), placing (under)

3. **тоослн** act of seasoning, dressing, flavoring (with)

**тоослнн** act of oiling, greasing, lubricating

1. **тоослх** to season (with), dress (with), flavor (with)

2. **тоослх** to oil; grease; lubricate

1. **тоосн** 1.butter; 2.oil

2. **тоосн** machine oil, engine oil

**тооста** adj. rich (of food)

1. **тоосх** to intercept

2. **тоосх** to put (under), place (under)

**тоот**, -муд parrot

1. **тоох**, -с elbow

2. **тоох** cubit, ell



тоха: тоха арл, -муд peninsula

тоха: тоха усн bend of a river

тохалһн act of leaning on one's elbow

тохалдһн act of pressing, shoving with one's elbow

тохалдх to press, shove with one's elbow

тохалх to lean on one's elbows

тохата adj. saddled

тохлһн act of saddling

1. тохм race; breed, species

2. тохм sweat-cloth placed under a saddle

тохмта adj. 1.pedigree (of animals); 2.family background

тотх, -с lintel

тохх to saddle

тев adj. well-aimed; accurate

1. тевд, -муд a Tibetan

тевд улс Tibetan people

2. хевд adj. Tibetan

тевлеч, нр one who aims a fire-arm

тевлһн act of aiming (at)

тевлх to aim (at)

тевшун adj. peaceful

төгө, -с wheel

1. төгөлһн act of moving about from place to place

2. төгөлһн act of detouring

3. төгөлһн act of surrounding

төгөлцтх adj. surrounding

1. төгөлх to move about from place to place

2. төгөлх to detour

3. төгөлх to surround

төгөн: төгөн чикн linchpin

төгөтө: төгөтө утцн thread spool

төгрг adj. round

1. төгс adj. even

2. төгс: төгс то even number

төгсөх to end, finish

төгсөхлһн act of ending, finishing

төгсөхлһн act of being finished

төгсөх to be finished, end

төдг, -үд bolt; hook

төл, -муд 1.offspring; 2.the young

1. төлө in order to, for the purpose of

2. төлө for the sake of

3. төлө instead of somebody, in place of somebody

төлөн: төлөн анх to procreate

төлөн анлһн act of procreating

төлг, -с sheep of either sex aged two years

тоха: тоха арл, -муд peninsula  
 тоха: тоха усн bend of a river  
 тохалһн act of leaning on one's elbow  
 тохалдһн act of pressing, shoving with one's elbow  
 тохалдх to press, shove with one's elbow  
 тохалх to lean on one's elbows  
 тохата adj. saddled  
 тохлһн act of saddling  
 1. тохм race; breed, species  
 2. тохм sweat-cloth placed under a saddle  
 тохмта adj. 1. pedigree (of animals); 2. family background  
 тотх, -с lintel  
 тохх to saddle  
 тев adj. well-aimed; accurate  
 1. тевд, -муд a Tibetan  
     тевд улс Tibetan people  
 2. невд adj. Tibetan  
 тевлеч, нр one who aims a fire-arm  
 тевлһн act of aiming (at)  
 тевих to aim (at)  
 тевшүн adj. peaceful  
 теге, -с wheel  
 1. тегелһн act of moving about from place to place

2. тегелһн act of detouring  
 3. тегелһн act of surrounding  
 тегелһтх adj. surrounding  
 1. тегелх to move about from place to place  
 2. тегелх to detour  
 3. тегелх to surround  
 теген: теген чикн linchpin  
 тегете: тегете утһн thread spool  
 тегрг adj. round  
 1. тегс adj. even  
 2. тегс: тегс то even number  
 тегснөх to end, finish  
 тегснлһн act of ending, finishing  
 тегснлһн act of being finished  
 тегсх to be finished, end  
 тедг, -үд bolt; hook  
 тел, -мүд 1. offspring; 2. the young  
 1. теле in order to, for the purpose of  
 2. теле for the sake of  
 3. теле instead of somebody, in place of somebody  
 телен: телен анх to procreate  
     телен анлһн act of procreating  
 телг, -с sheep of either sex aged two years

төмлнн act of twisting (of rope)  
 1. төмр, -мүд iron  
 2. төмр adj. iron  
 төмх to twist (of rope)  
 төн spot  
 төөлг, -үд ring  
 төөрлнн act of getting lost, act of losing one's way  
 төөрх to get lost, lose one's way  
 төр, -мүд business  
 төрнн, төрнд blood relatives of a married woman  
 төркнө: төркнө нөрн maiden name  
 төрл, -мүд blood relative  
 төрл: төрл бөрлдх to become related (with)  
 төрл: төрл бөрлдлнн act of becoming related with  
 төрлн percentage, rate; interest  
 төрлнн act of being born  
 төрсн: төрсн хазр place of birth  
 төрх to be born  
 тут, -мүд flag  
 тутч, -нр flag carrier  
 туһл, -мүд calf  
 туһла: туһла махн veal  
 туһлнн act of calving

туһах to calf  
 тул, -мүд whale  
 туулг, -үд support  
 туулнн act of supporting  
 туулм, -үд 1. leather sack; 2. hide taken off the animal without cutting and used as a sack  
 туулх to support  
 туулнн act of settling (of liquids)  
 тунх to settle (of liq...)  
 турцха adj. thin, skinny  
 турун, туруд hoof  
 турутнр pl. tant. hoofed, ungulate animals  
 туршар adv. 1. in the course of; 2. lengthwise  
 1. тус use  
 2. тус opposite; across  
 тус: тус уга adj. useless, valueless  
 тусар adj. different  
 тускар of, about, concerning, pertaining to  
 тус... ing, striking  
 туслах to be useful, be of use  
 туслцнн 1. act of coinciding; 2. act of corresponding  
 туслцх 1. to coincide; 2. to correspond  
 тучга adj. useful

тусох to hit, strike  
 тусохох to cast (of shadow)  
 тусохлһн act of casting (of shadow)  
 тутрһ n. & adj. rice  
 тууһац, -һр 1.driver; 2.escort  
 тууһ, -с 1.history; 2.narrative, tall, story  
 туужин adj. historical  
 туужч, -һр historian  
 туула, -с rabbit  
 туула: туула сар second month of the lunar calendar  
 туулэр diarrhea  
 тууллһн act of having diarrhea  
 туулах to have diarrhea  
 тууль, -с fairy-tale  
 туурлһн act of setting a record  
 туурх to set a record  
 туух 1.to drive; 2.to escort, convoy  
 туша, -с hobble; horse-lock  
 тушата adj. fettered (of domestic animals)  
 тушх to fetter; hobble (of domestic animals)  
 түгэлһн act of distributing  
 түгэх to distribute  
 түлөн fuel

түлкялһн act of pushing  
 түлкүр, -мүд key  
 түлэх to push  
 түлэлһн act of burning, using as a fuel  
 түлэх to burn, use as a fuel  
 түмн ten thousand, myriad  
 түнхр, -мүд horse  
 түнтг, -үд small piece of dough filled with either meat or cottage cheese or fruit and steamed or boiled  
 түңг, -үд buttonhole  
 түңгрүг, -үд tobacco-pouch  
 түңгрүгях to put in tobacco-pouch  
 түңшлһн act of moaning, groaning  
 түңшх to moan, groan  
 түре, -с boot-leg  
 1. түрг, -үд a Turk  
 2. түрг adj. Turkish  
 түргер adv. quickly, fast, rapidly  
 түрглһн act of snorting, sniffing  
 түргн adj. quick, fast, rapid  
 түргүр adv. face-down  
 түргх to snort, sniff  
 түрлһн state of being in need (of, for)

түрэлхн act of spawning  
 түрэлх to spawn  
 түрэн, түрэд 1.roe; spawn; 2.caviar  
 түрстө adj. roe  
 түрү adj. poor; needy  
 түрүн adv. at first, formerly, earlier  
 түрх to be in need (of, for)  
 түүврдөч, -нр author  
 түүх 1.history; 2.narrative, tall, story  
 түүнө adj. 1.unripe; green; 2.raw, uncooked; fresh, unboiled  
 түүкин adj. historical  
 түүнч, -нр historian  
 түүлхн act of gathering, picking  
 түүмр, -мүд conflagration, blaze, fire  
 түүмрч, -нр fireman  
 түүрм, -с jail; prison  
 түүрмдлхн act of putting and confining in prison; act of  
 detaining in custody  
 түүрмдх to imprison  
 түүрчлхн 1.act of tossing; 2.act of flinging  
 түүрчх 1.to toss, fling oneself about in sleep, etc.;  
 be restless in bed; 2.to fling  
 түүх to gather, pick

түүг, -үд support  
 түүлхн act of leaning (upon)  
 түүлхн act of making sour  
 түүх to lean (upon)  
 түүх to make sour

У

у the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

1. у adj. 1. spacious, wide, roomy; 2. free, easy

у тег spacious steppe

у цар free and untrammelled life

кезэна у царг long ago in the good (old) days

2. у adj. kind; liberal; generous

у седкя kind, generous soul

3. у imp. drink! drink up, drink down

уя, -о nipple

уялһи act of sucking

уя уялһи sucking of nipple

уяах to suckle

1. ут, -муд base, basis, foundation

герия ут foundation of the building

уулин ут base of the mountain

юсна ут basis of law

2. ут, -муд parentage, lineage

ут-тохм ancestor, forefather

уга 1. no, not; 2. without

угад заһа уга you can't get blood from a stone

нань уга no more

һар уга without an arm, armless

уга бол get out! get away!

уга хөх to move, send drive away

угаһар without, minus

махма угаһар hatless, bareheaded

угалых to detect or discover the disappearance of

угарһи impoverishment; poverty; indigence, penury

оһи зүһи угарһи бөөнө disaster, misfortune has many faces (aspects)

угарх to become poor

түгирлө харһад угарх to become poor because of (as a result of) a fire

угата adj & n. poor, indigent, poverty-stricken (person)

угате see угата

угатрси pp. & adj. impoverished

угатыр n. pl. coll. lower class, the poor

тохмар угатыр the poor by birth, hereditary poor

угата see угата

угэрх to jerk

уурһад угэрх to jerk, snatch something in anger

угах to put in, to place in, insert

эв-эвһи угах to thread together, as pipes; fig. to put something in its proper place

угта adj. parental, lineal

сөн урта кун person of good birth, extraction, lineage  
 уртуу ceremonial reception; grand welcome; solemn reception,  
 meeting  
 уртух to greet, meet or receive solemnly, with honor and  
 respect; greet or receive, meet with ceremony  
 уһардх v.pass. to be washed  
 уснд уһардх to be washed in water  
 уһалһи act of washing, laundering  
 һаран уһалһи washing of the hands  
 ховц хонр уһалһи washing, laundering of clothes  
 уһах 1.to wash, launder; wash off, away; 2.to bathe  
 ааһ шаһһ уһах to wash dishes  
 уһах һарһх to wash, clean, wash off  
 удаһар adv. for a long time  
 удаһар биш for a short while, not for long  
 удадх to be late, slow, overdue; be slow, linger  
 мрх цагасн удадх to be late for an engagement or  
 appointment  
 дөөнд удадх үхх мет it is death to delay in battle, it  
 means death to delay or procrastinate  
 удан adv.& adj.1.a long in battle  
 time;long;2.prolonged  
 удан мрх уга бөөх not to come for a long time  
 удан биш adv. for a short while, not for long  
 уданар adv. a long time  
 гмичд уданар йовх to visit for a long time, to pay a  
 long visit  
 удһлһи act of practicing shamanism

удһлһи чирен гөөчкэ shamanism has lost its meaning,  
 has become meaningless  
 удһлх to practice shamanism  
 удһлх керр уга it is not necessary to guess, to  
 conjecture  
 удһи shaman moman; witch, sorceress, wise woman  
 уддр grp. one who is late or tardy  
 оньдин уддр кун a person who is always late or tardy  
 удрго adv. soon, shortly; quickly, right away, in a minute  
 удрго (удя уга) крнэв I'll come soon  
 уды уга күе wait a minute!  
 удһи act of being late  
 хуртт удһи being late for a meeting  
 уды уга see удрго  
 уды, уды bot. willow  
 удраһи act of ripping off, unripping; dissection  
 уйдларнь удраһи a ripping (open) at the seams, a  
 coming apart at the seams, a  
 coming loose at the seams  
 удрх 1.to unrip, rip up; rip open; 2.to open, cup open  
 хуучи ух удрх to rip out an old sole  
 удх to be late  
 кедимштөн удх to be late for work  
 уйддр one being sewn, sewed (frequently)  
 мөөни сөөнөр уйддр буһар hide, leather that can be  
 easily sewn

уягдана act of being sewn together, sewn up, mended  
уягдах v.pass. to be sewed (sewn) together, be sewed  
(sewn) up, be mended

1. уйдаах to call forth, arouse pity, compassion  
дуулад уйдаах to arouse pity, compassion with singing

2. уйдаах to bend; crook, curve; bow down  
салькар уйдаах to bend with the wind  
чидлэр уйдаах to bend under force, pressure

уйдэр compassion

уйдэрта adj. sad; pitiful, compassionate

уйдэрта сээхн айсн

уйдла, -муд 1.seam; stitch; 2.anat. commissure; stitch; suture

бүшмүдин уйдла seam of a dress

1. уйдлһн act of compassion

2. уйдлһн act of bending, bowing down

салькнд уйдлһн bending under (with) the wind

1. уйдх to be bent, be bowed down

салькн муугла модд уйдла the wind roared, the trees  
bowed down (bent down)

2. уйдх to be moved, be touched

3. уйдх to be exhausted, be broken down (with)

уйдһн act of sewing, embroidering

хурдар ховц уйлһн rapid sewing of clothes

уйн adj. 1.supple, pliant, flexible; 2.delicate, tender;  
3.delicate, weak, loose  
уйн баһ насн tender childhood

уйн ац supple, flexible branch

уйрах to arouse pity, compassion

хүрмин дууһар күүкдиг уйрах to arouse pity in the girls  
with wedding singing

уйрх 1.to feel pity, compassion; 2.to be sad, feel sadness,  
be melancholy  
өкөн ухалад уйрх to feel sadness at the thought of one's  
(absent) mother, to miss one's mother

1. уйх to sew, sew up, mend, sew on, sew to

һарап уйх to sew by hand

2. уйх to bind to, tie to, attach to

уйц, -с seam, stitch

машина уйц, -с machine stitch

1. уя, -муд sole

һосна уя sole of a boot

зузан уяга һосн boot with a thick sole

2. уя, -муд base, foundation

һерин уя foundation of a building, a house

ула, -с cart

дүүрэг ачата ула, -с fully loaded cart

улавр adj. reddish

улавр өңг reddish hue (of a color)



улаатр adj. reddish

улаатр өңгөтө урһмә plant of reddish color

улагч adj. red (of the color of female animals)

улагчә red cow

улааһгдсә pp. painted red

улааһгдсә төргә wagon, cart painted red

улааһгдх v. pass. to become red, be reddened

улааһһ act of turning red

улааһх to paint red, stain red; make red-hot

төргә улааһх to paint a house red

һарам цусар улааһх to stain the hands with blood

уламд measles

1. улаан adj. red

улаан идән beets

улаан мәңгә бус copper buckle or clasp

улаан орм redness, reddened place, red spot

улаан хол anat. gullet; oesophagus

2. улаан sand dunes (heaps of sand)

эргәһи улаан sand dunes of the Ergen Hills

улаанжа, -с roach (fish)

улануд pl. tant. measles

1. уласи pp. made red, reddened

2. уласи aspen grove; poplar

3. уласи adj. aspen; poplar

улах 1. to redden, turn red; flush; blush; show red;  
2. to glow, become red-hot  
күөд улах to blush with shame

улатһыһ һалд берх to hold in the fire until red-hot

улачуд Reds, Communists

ула, -о mattress; feather-bed

улаһи, -с raccoon

улаһр adj. reddish

улаһр өңгөтө һарһ төрх red color in dawn sky

улаһр һар adj. orange

1. улаһи, -с bog, morass, swamp, marsh

улаһи улаһи to sink in (into) the swamp

2. улаһи adv. still more, more and more

улаһи ккәһрх to shout even more

урдһаси улаһи уурһх to be angrier than before

улаһта adj. boggy, marshy, swampy

улаһта һазр boggy, marshy, swampy place

улаһтаһи state of being swampy, marshy

улаһтх to be boggy, marshy, swampy

улаһтаһи act of becoming excited, heated

улаһтһаһи act of becoming red

улаһдаһх v. caus. to provoke inspiration

улаһдаһи act of inspiring

уягдх to be inspired, become inspired, excited, enthusiastic

уягх inspiration

улс 1. people; nation; state; 2. name given to the political units of varying magnitude above the level of the otok

ульг adj. annoying, tiresome, irritating, intrusive, importunate

ийр ульг хүн a very importunate (tiresome, intrusive) person

кхитн йозурга ульг сальхи an annoying wind with a cold breath

ульг, -уд insole

умср adj. melted, thawed

умср цасн melted, thawed snow

умсрлхн act of thawing, melting

цасна умсрлхн thawing, melting of the snow

умсртлхн state of being moist, damp, humid

умсрх to melt, thaw

цасн умсрх snow is beginning to melt

1. умш, -муд grain

2. умш imp. read!

умшач, -нр reader, one who reads

умшгдх v. pass. to be read

умшлхн act of reading

умшлхна дегтр reader, book for reading

дегтр умшлхн reading of books

умшсн pp. having read

орс классикудыг цунараһин умшсн хүн person who has read all the Russian classics

умшуулахн act of urging someone to read

хүүһер умшуулахн to let another read (something)

умшх to read

унаһин adj. riding; saddle-

унаһа мөрн saddle-horse

уната унаһин мөрн hardy saddle-horse

унһалхн act of dropping, felling

мод унһалхн felling a tree, cutting down of a tree

1. унһах v. caus. to cause to fall; fell; drop

һазрт унһах to drop, fall to the ground

мод унһах to fell a tree

2. унһах to overthrow

унһн foal

унһах to foal

ундаслхн act of being thirsty

халунао ундаслхн feeling, experiencing thirst as result of heat

ундасх to feel thirsty  
 унди drink  
 унд хөргөх to quench thirst  
 унд хөргөгч quenching, slaking, satisfying thirst  
 унд хөргөгч унди drink that quenches the thirst  
 унхр adj. hanging, suspending  
 унхр хүн crestfallen, discouraged person  
 унхр ац hanging branch  
 унху adj. overhanging  
 унху төмөр hanging fruit  
 унху чихтэ lop-eared  
 унхуух v. caus. 1. to make hang down, make sag;  
 2. to make hang over, make overhang  
 унхх to hang down, sag; hang over, overhang  
 модноос унхх to hang from a tree  
 унлхн act of going, traveling by horse, riding horseback  
 мөр унлхн going, traveling by horse  
 1. унлт swamp, marsh, marshland, bog, mire  
 2. унлт fall, sinking, downfall  
 шугата унлт noisy, loud fall  
 унлта adg. boggy, swampy, marshy  
 унтвр sleep(ing)  
 удаан унтвр a long sleep

унтлхн act of sleeping  
 унтрахн act of extinguishing, putting out  
 хая унтрахн extinguishing, putting out a fire  
 унтрах v. caus. to put out, extinguish, blow out; turn off  
 (electric light)  
 1. унтрх to go out; die out  
 одд унтрх the stars will go out  
 2. унтрх 1. to become numb; 2. become dumb  
 унтта see унттлан  
 унттлан until one falls asleep  
 унттлан наадв (he, she) played until (he, she)  
 fell asleep  
 унтулхн act of putting to bed  
 орон дээр унтулхн to put to sleep in a bed  
 унтх 1. to sleep; 2. to fall asleep  
 ихээр унтх to sleep much, a lot  
 унтдг өрө bedroom  
 1. унх 1. to fall; 2. to fall down; 3. to fall off  
 2. унх 1. to mount (a horse); 2. to ride a mount  
 уньн, уньд pole, perch  
 ниске гэрлн төвн уньн fifty poles of the felt  
 nomad tent

уняр haze

уняртси pp. & adj. smoke-colored

уняртх to be smoke-colored

эргн тег уняртэ wide steppe became enveloped in mist,  
grew dark

уңг root

урһмһмудин уңг root of the plants

уңһдһн act of smouldering, ignition

арһон уңһдһн smouldering, ignition of kiziak (kind  
of fuel of dung and straw in shape of  
bricks)

уңһдх to rot, decay; smoulder

уңһдх - шатх бии to smoulder - not to burn

1. ур 1. steam; 2. exhalation

бусян уснас ур һарна boiling water steams, is steaming

ур болях to evaporate, exhale; vaporize

ур гврх to steam, give off steam

2. ур anger, wrath, ire; 2. malice; ill-naturedness, fury

уралам adv. forward

уралһ adj. bright, smart; prompt, quick, agile, adroit,  
dexterous, nimble

Һуунд болвчи уралһ кун a person adroit in everything

уралһ кун bright, smart person

уран chem. uranium

урвач traitor, betrayer

мөңгнэ төлө һовдг урвач traitor who looks only for  
money

ураһн act of betraying, treason

орн-нутгиннь нуучин керг талдан күүнә хйлдх ураһн

ураһта adj. treacherous, perfidious

урват treason; betrayal

мөңгнас орн - нутгиннь төр - керг хулдхла - ах урват

урвх to betray

урвх надна төр бии to betray is no joking (laughing)  
matter, treason is no joke

урһа adj. growing

урһа модн growing tree

урһаһн act of planting

урһах v. caus. to plant

мод урһах to plant a tree

урһаһн act of growing, raising (plants)

төрөнә урһаһн сән the growth of the crops is good

1. урһат plant

үрэнэ fruitfulness, productivity, crop capacity; yield  
 төрөнө үрэнэ сөн the productivity of the crops is  
 good, crop productivity is good,  
 crop yield is good  
 үрхлэгтэ adj. fruitful, productive, fecund  
 үрхлэгтэ жил fruitful year, productive year,  
 year of good crops  
 үрхмүр adj. natural, inborn, native  
 үрхх to grow (of plants); spring up; sprout  
 үрхц 1.harvest, yield, crop; 2.growth  
 их үрхцтэ tall, productive (as corn, or other food crops)  
 үрд adv. 1.before; previously; formerly, in former time; in  
 the past; 2.earlier  
 үрд кезенэ сөн цагара formerly (earlier) in the good  
 old days  
 үрдас adv. in advance; beforehand  
 жалван үрдас авчхх to receive payment, salary in advance  
 үрдаснь ханх to thank in advance  
 үрдасн adv. beforehand; in advance  
 үрдк adj. 1.prior, former, past; 2.previous  
 үрдк цагла in the old days, in former times  
 үрдк жилин last year's; of last year  
 үрдк кевөрн adv. as before; as usual  
 үрднь adv. formerly  
 үрэнэх adj. of the year before last

-үрэнэх зунар хагз болла there was a drought during the  
 summer of the Year before last  
 үрэнн adv. year before last  
 үрэнн кийтн өнх болла there was (it was) a cold winter  
 the year before last  
 урл, -муд lip  
 зузан урл thick lips  
 урлин, өс dental sounds  
 уридан races  
 мөрнө уридан horse-race  
 уридана мөрн racehorse, racer  
 уридах v.caus. to race, race with; horse-race  
 уридлхн act of racing, competing in a race  
 уридах to compete (in, with), contend with (of horses), run  
 in a race  
 урих to contrive, make; make something skillfully  
 төгө урих to make a wheel  
 урмд stimulus, incentive, spur, goad  
 урмд ерх to stimulate (to give stimulus to)  
 урмд уга adj. depressed, despirited  
 урмд уга хүн depressed person  
 урмдлхн act of passion, enthusiasm (for), keenness (for)  
 уридайд урмдлхн a passion (enthusiasm, keenness)  
 for horse-racing

урмдт 1.enthusiasm, animation; 2.passion

урмдт уга наадн unenthusiastic play, play with no  
enthusiasm

урмдулхн act of encouraging

көдлмэтнь урмдулхн encouragement in work

дөңгөр урмдулхн encouragement through support

урмдулх v.caus. to encourage, give incentive to, give  
stimulus to  
сүрхульднь урмдулх to encourage (one) in (his)  
studies, give incentive to  
(one) in (his) studies

1. урн, -гуд master, expert

ервэ көргтөн урн, -гуд expert in one's own  
business, trade, affairs;  
master of one's own  
business, trade

2. урн adj. skillful

урн: урн-урн гнх to blink, twinkle, flicker

зул урн-урн гнхэд шатв icon-lamp burned with a  
flickering light

1. урслхн act of melting, thawing

цасна урслхн melting of the snow

2. урслхн act of flowing, current

усна урслхн flowing of the water, current of the  
water

урслхт drift

урсм melting, thawing

хорхлхна урсм melting of lead

цасна урсм melting (thawing) of the snow

этркне урсм fig. melting of a cold heart

урсх 1.to melt; thaw; 2.to flow

хирлхид урх to melt in a mirage

нарнд урх to melt in the sun

урслах v.caus. 1.to melt; 2.to dissolve

1. урсх flow(ing), stream, current

урсх орд урх to f... against the  
current (stream)

2. урсх bay, cove, gulf

урсхн chem. solution

урсхн, -муд stream, flow, current, torrent

хаврин урсхн, -муд spring torrent

урсхн v.caus. to cause to flow with the current (stream)

моддуд урар урсхн to cause (felled) trees to flow  
with the current (stream)

урт staff, headquarters

урт mil. service (serving) staff

урт adj. 1.low, bad; 2.bad, poor, of inferior quality

уругман adv. down, downwards;

хох уругман хох to go downstream, down the river;

уругман буух to go down, descend

урудах 1.to fall, go down, be lowered, sink, be reduced;  
 2.to become worse, deteriorate  
 урх, -о trap, snare, pitfall; loop, noose; catch, latch,  
 trigger  
 урх тавх to set a trap, snare, noose  
 урч, -нр master, adept, expert  
 урчудин гэр workshop, studio  
 уршг circumstance, situation, case, matter  
 уршлхн act of watering  
 мэр уршлхн watering a horse, giving water to a horse  
 уршур, -муд watering  
 их урта уршур watering with enough water  
 (sufficient)  
 уршх to water  
 аду уршх to water a herd of horses  
 урш, урд water  
 урш уга adj. waterless, arid, dry  
 урш хөх to water (garden, flowers)  
 урш орулх to install water (as in a house); supply  
 with water, irrigate  
 урш хадхлдр хазр reservoir  
 урш татдр гэр pump-house  
 урш дорх чолуд rocks beneath surface of water

уршана урш flood, flood-time, high water  
 уршна adj. water; aquatic  
 уршна бух buffalo  
 уршна хару ebb-tide  
 уршна дорх adj. underwater  
 уршна замг slime, mud, ooze  
 уршна цэг, илүү,   
 уршна угу silt  
 уршнш 1.adv. like, as water; 2.adj.watery  
 булгнш уршнш цегэн clear as spring water  
 уршч, -нр swimmer  
 дэрдэнд ордг уршч swimmer participating in  
 the contest (meet)  
 дамшад бээсн уршчнр experienced swimmers  
 уршчлхн act of swimming, sailing  
 далаһар кермнш уршчлхн sailing of the steamship over  
 the ocean  
 уршчулхн act of making someone to swim  
 уршчулх v.caus. to swim  
 крчэр уршчулх to force or constrain someone to swim  
 уршч to swim  
 урш adj. long; lengthy;  
 урш наста adj. long-lived;  
 урш to sum, total;

ут тоодан adv. in all, sum total, all together;

ут ширте adj. leggy, lanky, long-limbed

утан smoke

утата adj. smoky

утата өрө smoky room

утвр curing by smoking

махна утвр smoking (curing) of meat

утгдх v.pass. to be smoked, be cured in smoke

утанд утгдх to smoke, cure in smoke

утдах v.caus. 1.to lengthen, make longer; prolong; extend;  
2.to prolong; continue

декед утдах to make still longer

царанднь утдах to prolong further

утдлһн act of lengthening, making longer; prolongation;  
extension; getting longer

хаалһ утдлһн extension, lengthening of the road

өдр утдлһн lengthening of the day

утднь adv. along; lengthwise

утднь керчх to cut lengthwise

утднь кемхэлх to measure lengthwise

утдх 1.to become longer; 2. to be too long

утлһн 1.act of curing in smoke, smoking;

2.state of suffocating or being suffocated

күрниг нүкиднь утлһн smoking a polecat out of its hole  
(burrow)

утлһн act of cutting, slicing

хурц утхар утлһн cutting with a sharp knife

тарус утлһн cutting (slicing) of a watermelon

утях to cut, slice, cut up

мах утах to cut, slice meat

тарус утах to cut a watermelon

утуль adj. oblong

1. утур, -муд imprint, impression

mprint (impression,  
print)

2. утур, -муд cut(ting), slitting of a sleeve

1. утх, -с knife

2. утх 1.sense, meaning; 2.significance, meaning, sense

утх-учр sense and reason

утх-чинр sense and substance (essence)

3. утх content (of a book, letter, etc.);

утх-ухан 1.content; 2.meaning, sense; 3.essence,  
main point;

бичгин утх-ухан contents of a letter;

ахр утх brief contents

— утхур, -муд scoop

утхх to scoop; spoon up or out, ladle out; draw

утци thread



- ууһар adv. spaciouly, extensively, amply; liberally, freely  
 ууһи first-born child  
 1. ууһр, -муд a Russian  
 2. ууһр adj. incomprehensible, misunderstood, not properly understood; unknown, unfamiliar, strange  
 ууһр ухата күн strange, unknown person  
 ууд, -муд bit  
 болд ууд steel bit  
 уудан зуух to take the bit between the teeth  
 уудг adj. drinking, for drinking  
 уудг усн drinking water  
 уудлх to rummage  
 авдран уудлх to rummage in a trunk  
 хавтхан уудлх to search for something in one's pocket  
 уудх 1. to widen, spread; 2. to be too wide, broad, roomy, spacious, loose  
 уудьвр sorrow, sadness; melancholy; languor, boredom  
 уудьврта adj. sad, sorrowful; melancholic; boring, tedious  
 уудьврта намр dreary, sad, melancholic autumn  
 уудьх to be sad, melancholy, sorrowful; be bored  
 ууһи 1. adv. far off; far (from); 2. adj. remote, distant  
 ууһуллаһи act of removing  
 бийэсн ууһуллаһи act of ridding oneself (of)

- ууһулх v. caus. to cause to be removed  
 бийэсн ууһулх to rid oneself (of)  
 ууһх to move away (from)  
 1. ууһ mountain  
 2. ууһ adj. native; indigenous;  
 ууһ орн native land  
 ууһин бөл mountain slope  
 ууһин дэвсн base of the mountain  
 ууһин ташу slope of the mountain  
 чоһута ууһин ташу stony slope of the mountain  
 ууһин хавчг mountain gorge, ravine, canyon  
 гүн ууһин хавчг deep mountain gorge, ravine, canyon  
 ууһни act of drinking  
 эрн ууһни drinking vodka  
 ууһта adj. mountainous  
 ууһта һазр mountainous place  
 ууһһа, -с ripple  
 усн ууһһтрв water rippled  
 ууһһһи act of weeping, moaning, sobbing, wailing  
 санан зовад ууһһһи weeping from (out of) pity  
 ууһһһа tubo (gland) in the sheep's intestine  
 ууһһ to cry; weep; sob

328  
уульха adj. whining, tearful, lachrymose, weeping

уульха хүүд whining child (a cry-baby)

уульха гэгн tearful, weeping, lachrymose woman

1. уур, -уд yolk (of egg)

2. уур colostrum

уурх, -с lasso

уурх хайх to throw a lasso

уурхалх to be in early pregnancy

ууралх act of stopping, refraining from, giving up

эрх уудган ууралх act of giving up, renouncing  
vodka

ууралх state of being angry

уурлуулх act of causing anger

хүүг наадлад уурлуулх man's indignation at the  
joke

уурах to be angry

уурта adj. angry, wicked, malicious

ууртаар adv. angrily, bitterly, resentfully, with animosity

ууртаар хөлөх to look angrily, bitterly, resent-  
fully, with animosity, maliciously  
at (someone, something)

329  
ууруулх act of causing someone to stop, refrain from,  
give up  
уурх to stop; cease

альвдган уурх to stop, cease being naughty,  
mischievous

уурха depository, depot, storehouse, repository

алта уурха depository of gold

уурхн mine

алта уурхн gold mine

уурц hut, hovel, shanty, shack

утата уурц smoky hut, hovel, shack

уут, -с leather bag, pouch, sack

аһсна уут bag, pouch, sack for dung (used as fuel)

уутых to get narrow; be too tight

уутруулх act of tightening, narrowing

уутруулх v.caus. to make narrower

уутрх to become narrower

уутхар adv. narrowly; tightly

уутхн adj. narrow; tight; small; cramped

уух to drink

уухн adj. somewhat(too) spacious, ample, roomy; loose

нанд невчкер уухн хийлэг I have on a shirt that is  
(somewhat) a little too loose

ууц, -с rear part, hind part; anat. coccyx

хөөнө ууц hindquarter of the sheep

уха: уха авх to recover, come to oneself again, come

to one's senses, collect oneself

ухахан: ухахан солх to change mind

ухалх: ухалх авх to consider, think over

ухалх to think, ponder, meditate, reflect, muse;

fall to thinking, become thoughtful

ухан 1. mind, wit, intellect, intelligence, reason; consciousness;

2. understanding, reason, consideration; 3. essence, substance;

4. idea, notion, concept, comprehension, understanding

уха авхуул уга not permitting one to come to one's senses

уханд медгдх уга incomprehensible to the mind

уханд орх to enter one's mind, get the idea,

thought, occur to one

ухан-сеген mind, intellect, reason, intelligence

ухан-сеген уга without reason, intelligence

ухан-сеген уга одх to lose one's mind, reason

ухан татг adj. imbecile, weak-minded

ухарлыг adj. thoughtful, pensive; clever, intelligent;

reasonable, judicious, clever, quick

ухата adj. clever, intelligent, sensible; reasonable,  
judicious. prudent. sober-minded. quick-witted.

ухатаар adv. reasonably, sensibly, cleverly, intelligently

ухатаар үг хэлх to speak cleverly, intelligently

ухата see ухата

ухр, -муд spoon; spoonful

учаг, -нр swimmer

учг, -уд thread (in a needle)

зү учгх to thread a needle

учгх to thread a needle

1. учр cause, reason, motive, foundation, base, basis;

occasion, cause, ground

учр-зөв motive, cause, ground

2. учр event; incident; occurrence

учрас because of, on account of, owing to, by virtue (of)

учрулх v. caus. to induce, inflict

учрх to happen, occur

учх to swim

улаач, -а customer of a tailor

костим улаач one who orders a suit

костомс улаачир customers for suits

уулах to have something sewn

дэвх уулах to have a furcoat sewn

ул 1. tie; leash; tether

2. seam, stitch (of clothing)

уяга 1.on a leash; 2.pp.& adj. embroidered, sewn  
 уяч tailor, sewer (seamstress)

## Y

Y the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet

YB property; belongings

маңһа YB state property

күүкһө YB-эд dowry

YBҫ see OВҫ

YBЛ, -мүд winter

YBЛ зун YBЛ during winter and summer

YBЛө adj. winter; wintry

YBЛер adv. in winter

YBЛһи 1.decomposition; 2.corruption

YBЛзэч, -һр winterer, one who winters

YBЛзәһи wintering, winter stay; hibernation

YBЛзң, -гүд 1.winter hut, lodge, cabin; 2.homestead

YBЛзх to winter, pass the winter; hibernate (of animals)

YBЛздр төрөн winter crop

YBЛһи adj. poss. winter, wintry

YBХ to rot, decay

YГ, -мүд 1.word; 2.speech

урһ YГ skillful remark

хурц YГ clever remark

YГ адых to let out a secret; let the cat out of  
 the bag (idiom); make a slip in speaking

ҮГ ахдлһн act of making a slip of the tongue

ҮГ хэлх to make a speech, address

ҮГЭН өгх to promise, give one's word; commit oneself

ҮГД орх to consent, agree, assent (to), concur(with); obey

ҮГДЭН оруулх 1. to persuade; talk into; induce;  
2. to convince

ҮГ-НҮР faculty of speech, power of speaking

Үгэрх see угарх

Үгөтө see утата

Үгөтө see утата

Үгдрлһн state of tiredness, weariness, fatigue

хүнд хөдлмшөс үгдрлһн fatigue from hard work

Үгдрх to get tired, exhausted

чимд чимэд үгдрх to strain oneself to the utmost,  
become exhausted

Үгэрх see угэрх

ҮГЛ, -мүд dictionary

ҮГЦЭН agreement; understanding; compact; deal

1. ҮГЦХ to arrange things; make an appointment (with);  
come to an understanding; settle (with)

2. ҮГЦХ to discuss; debate, argue, controversy

өдрийн дуусч үгцх to discuss all day long

ҮД, -мүд noon, noontide, noontime, midday;

ҮДИН өмн in the morning;

ҮДИН хөөн in the afternoon;

ҮДӨ, -с seam (of wax-end)

ҮДӨР, -с wax-end

бат үдөр strong wax-end.

ҮДИН adj. midday

ҮДИН кем lunch-time

ҮДИН кем болж йовна lunch-time is approaching

ҮДИН хот уух to lunch, have lunch

ҮДИН цар noon, noontime, midday; lunch-time

ҮДЛЕ adv. at noon

ҮДЛЕ сөөхн бйле ода хур оржана at noon it was clear  
out, now it is raining

ҮДЛН act of quilting, sewing together with thread and or  
lace, lacing up

ҮДРДӨХ to encourage

ҮХАТА сэлвгэр үдрдөх to encourage with sound advice

ҮДРДӨХ to cheer up someone who is grieving

ҮДҮН seeing off, send-off at ceremonial occasions

ҮДХ to quilt, sew together with thread and  
or lace; lace up

ҮДШЭЧ, -НР escort, guide, attendant; companion

ИНЭЧ-НААЧ ҮДШЭЧ a jovial escort

ҮДШЛГЧ fellow-traveller; travelling companion

ҮДШЛН act of accompanying, escorting, guiding

ЗҮРКНДӨН ЗОВЛЦТА ҮДШЛН escorting with a  
heavy heart

ҮДШҮЛЭЧ escort, guide, attendant; companion

ҮДШҮЛГЧ adj. accompanying; attendant, concomitant

ХОЛД ҮДШҮЛГЧ accompanying for a long way

ҮДШИХ to accompany, escort; see off

ҮДШХ to escort, accompany; follow (without delay)

НҮ ҮДШХ to escort a person

1. ҮЗГ, -ҮД direction

ҮЗГ БОЛОНД in all directions

ДӨРВН ҮЗГ four points of the compass

САЛХНА ҮЗГ wind's direction

ҮЗГ-ЧИГ УГА in an unknown direction

ҮЗГЭН ОЛХ to find, discover the path, way

ӨМӨРӨН ҮЗГТ ЯОВХ to go towards the south

2. ҮЗГ, -ҮД letter, character, symbol; sign;

ҮЗГИН ДАРАН alphabet; alphabetical order

3. ҮЗГ, -ҮД pen

ҮЗГДГЧ prp. visible

ҮЗГДЛГ visible

ҮЗГДЛГ УГА invisible; hidden

ҮЗГДЛ, -МҮД 1. apparition, vision, phantom; 2. appearance;  
phenomenon; 3. presence, attendance

ҮЗГДЛН state of visibility

ҮЗГДЛН it came into sight

ҮЗГДЛН БОЛЧНАД УГА БОЛЖ ОДХ it came into sight;

ҮЗГДХ v. pass. to be seen, be visible, be perceptible;

ХОЛАО ҮЗГДХ to be visible from far away;

КӨК ТӨНГРТ ҮЗГДХ to loom, be seen in the blue sky

ҮЗГЛЛ, -МУД primer, ABC book

ҮЗГҮД 1. alphabet; 2. primer

ҮЗГҮДН adj. in letters

ҮЗЛ, -МҮД 1. view; sight; 2. appearance, look, aspect

ҮЗЛ УГА adj. unattractive, unsightly;

ugly; plain

ЯЛР СӨӨХИ ҮЗЛ full view

ҮЗЛН 1. vision, sight; 2. sight, eyesight;

mad. vision

НҮДНӨ ҮЗЛН eyesight

Үзлэгтө adj. 1. having a nice view; 2. attractive, inviting;  
having a nice appearance, look

Үзлэх v. coop. to see each other  
удан болад үзлэх to see each other after a long time

өдр болхи үзлэх to see each other every day

1. үзм, -с raisin

нэг чингнур үзм a pound of raisins

үстө үзм grape

2. үзм currants

үзмх 1: appearance; look; view; 2. pleasing view, look;  
beauty

үзмхтө adj. portly, handsome, fine; stately; nice-looking;  
pleasant to look at;

үзмр adj. visual;

үзмр дөмцл visual aid

үзүлэр, -муд econ. showing

үзүлгдх v. pass. to be shown, displayed

нээхүлд үзүлгдх to be displayed at an exhibit

үзүлгн act of showing, displaying, demonstrating

үзлэх v. caus. 1. to show; display; 2. to point to  
чирхөнх үзлэх

үзүр, -муд 1. point; 2. peak; 3. tip  
хидийн үзүр point of a lance

үзүрэх to sharpen

чолунд үзүрэх to sharpen against a stone

үзүсклэ adj. attractive; pleasant, pleasing

үзүсклэ бөөдлөтө хүн nice-looking person,  
person of pleasing appearance

үзх to see

эн үзсн болх he (or she) may have seen it

үзсн уга adj. unsightly; unseen

1. үй, -мүд generation

үй ах, -нр elder male (first) cousin;

үй эгч, -нр elder female (first) cousin

2. үй, -мүд joint, articulation

үйн ма med. rheumatism

үйн wart

үкэр, -мүд cemetery, graveyard

чонжин үкэр, -мүд churchyard

үхл, -мүд death; destruction

гуя уга мөдх adj. immortal; undying, unfading;

зуурдхи үхл premature death

- ҮҮЛҮН act of dying, passing away, decease  
 батруудин үүлүн death of heroes  
 тагчр үүлүн peaceful death  
 ҮҮЛЭ adj. mortal  
 ҮҮЛЭ ГЕМ ЭВЧН mortal illness  
 ҮҮН: ҮҮН ГҮҮХЭРН impetuously; at full speed  
 мөрн үн гүүхэрн довтлв horse galloped at breakneck speed  
 ҮҮР, -мүд cow  
 ҮҮР: ҮҮР ХАРАДА, -с starling  
 ҮҮР ХАРАДА ХАВРИН ЗЭНГ starling is a herald of the spring;  
 ҮҮР ХАРАДАН ГЕР small wooden box for starlings  
 ҮҮР: ҮҮР САР twelfth month of the lunar calendar  
 ҮҮРЭ adj. cow's  
 ҮҮРЭ МАХН beef  
 ҮҮРДЭ, -с tench  
 ҮҮРИН adj.poss. belonging to cow  
 ҮҮРИН ХАША cow-shed  
 ҮҮРЧ, -нр herdsman, shepherd  
 ҮҮС: ҮҮС ГИХ to rush, hurry, hasten  
 ҮҮС-ДАХС ГИХ to follow rapidly, quickly  
 ҮҮС ЭӨРДХ to approach quickly  
 ҮҮС: ҮҮС ГИХ to speed one's pace, quicken one's steps

- ҮҮСН pp. & adj. dead; lifeless  
 ҮҮГ, -ҮД cupboard, dresser  
 ХОТИН ҮҮГ pantry  
 ҮХ to die; pass away; be dead;  
 аһуу ҮХ to die slowly;  
 көншрэд ҮХ to die of old age  
 ҮХЭД ЧИЛСН extinct;  
 ҮХЭД ЧИЛХ to die out, become extinct  
 ҮХЭД ЧИЛҮН pestilence, plague  
 ҮХЭД ЧИЛСНӨ pestilential  
 ҮХӨ imp. blow!  
 ҮХЭГДХ v.pass. to be blown  
 ҮХЭЛҮН act of blowing  
 САЛЫНА ҮХЭЛҮН blowing of the wind  
 ҮХЭХ to blow  
 ҮҮГДЭД: ҮҮГДЭД УГА adj. unsurpassed  
 1. ҮҮГҮР, -мүд example; instance  
 сэн ҮҮГҮР ЭГХ to set a good example  
 сэн ҮҮГҮР БОЛХ to serve as a good example  
 ҮҮГҮРИНЬ МӨЛХД for example, for instance  
 2. ҮҮГҮР, -мүд proverb  
 ХУУЧНА ҮҮГҮРМҮД ancient proverbs



үлгүрлөш comparison, confrontation

үлгүрлөш to compare, confront

үлгүрлөшд for example, for instance

1. үлд saber; sword

2. үлд imp. stay! remain!

гөртөн үлд stay home!

үлдөш to leave; abandon; give up

хотиннь ерелинь үлдөш to leave half the food

үлдө, -мүд remnant, remains; rest, remainder, residue

хотин үлдөмүд the leavings

үлдөш state of lagging behind

хөл ард үлдөш lagging far behind

сүрхүлдөдөн үлдөш to fall behind in (one's)  
studies

үлдөш to remain, stay

гөртөн үлдөш to stay home

үлдөш over-indulgence, excess; excessiveness

1. үлмө, -с instep

2. үлмө, -с fig. heel

үлмөд орулш to subjugate, conquer

үлмөлөш to influence

мөдрөлөрн үлмөлөш to influence by knowledge

үлмөтө adj. influential

ик үлмөтө кун very influential person

1. үлмө surroundings; environment

сөн үлмө good environment

байн үлмө rich milieu

сүрхүлөтө үлмө educated, scholarly circle

2. үлмө surplus, excess

3. үлмө 1.Wednesday; 2.Mercury

4. үлмө n.pr. (male and female)

1. үлү adj. 1.superfluous; extra; more than necessary; 2.spare

үлү үт superfluous comment

үлү үзөш envy

үлү үзөткө adj. envious

үлү үзөш to envy

үлү гүлдө adj. distinguished; outstanding

үлү гүлдө сөөкн күүн outstandingly attractive girl

2. үлү adv. more than

үлүдөн adv. more

үлүлөш act of distinguishing

үлүрөш to envy

өмтөд үлүрөш to envy people

үлөш to surpass

үлөгдөш v.pass. to be rumpled; be trampled down; be crumpled

ҮМГЭХНИ act of rumpling, trampling down, crumpling  
 1. ҮМГЭДХ v.pass. to get, become creased, crumpled  
 2. ҮМГЭДХ v.pass. to be fought (of dogs)  
 ҮМГМР adj. 1.rough, uneven; 2.crooked  
     ҮМГМР МОДН crooked tree  
 ҮМРР adj. rough, uneven; 2.crooked  
 ҮМРХ to rumple; trample down; crumple  
 ҮМГЧКХИ pp.& adj. creased, crumpled  
 ҮМН mouthful (of solids)  
 ҮМКӨ adj. stinky, stinking, fetid  
     ҮМКӨ ҮНР stink, stench (collog.)  
 ҮМКӨРЛХНИ stink, stench  
 ҮМКӨРҮЛХНИ act of causing, something to stink  
 ҮМКӨРҮЛХ v.caus. to cause to stink, rot  
 ҮМКӨРХ 1.to stink; 2.to rot  
 ҮМНЛХНИ act of taking into one's mouth (of solids)  
 ҮМНМ mouthful (of)  
     НӨГ ҮМНМ ӨДМР (one) mouthful of bread  
 ҮМНРХ see ӨМНРХ  
 ҮМНХ to take a bite (of food), take a mouthful (of)  
 ҮМСКҮЛ see ӨМСКҮЛ  
 ҮМСЛХНИ act of kissing  
 ҮМСЛДХ to kiss each other

ҮМСЛТ kissing; hugging  
 ҮМСН, ҮМСД ashes  
 1. ҮМСХ to kiss, give a kiss  
 2. ҮМСХ see ӨМСХ  
 1. ҮМТЭГДХ v.pass. to be trampled, stamped (on), crushed  
 2. ҮМТЭГДХ v.pass. to be plucked out  
 1. ҮМТӨЛХНИ act of trampling, stamping (on), crushing  
 2. ҮМТӨЛХНИ act of plucking  
 1. ҮМТӨХ to trample, stamp (on), crush  
     НОНА ҮМТӨХ to trample grass  
 2. ҮМТӨХ to pluck  
 ҮН price, worth; cost, value; estimate  
     ҮН НАРХАХ to evaluate, make an estimate  
     ҮН ӨГХ to suggest, propose a price, value  
     ҮНЭН БАРХ to compromise oneself; disgrace oneself  
 ҮНӨР adv. really; seriously; (as parenthetic word) really,  
     indeed  
 ҮНӨРИЙ really? is that so? is that right?  
 ҮНГН, ҮНГД female (of animals)  
     ҮНГН ЗАН cow-elephant, elephant cow, she-elephant  
 1. ҮНДСЛХ to take root, strike root  
 2. ҮНДСЛХ to proceed (from)  
 1. ҮНДСН root  
 2. ҮНДОН base; basis; foundation  
 ҮННГНХ v.pass. to be appraised

үнлэх act of estimating, appraising  
 үнэх to appraise, estimate  
 үнэх боллого adj. inestimable, invaluable  
 1. үн truth  
     үндэн хүрх to get to, reach the truth  
 2. үн adj. true; truthful, upright, veracious  
     үн туу true story  
 үн: үн сэдлэрн adv. whole-heartedly, from the bottom of  
     one's heart; in all sincerity; candidly,  
     open-heartedly  
 1. үнч, -нр one who is truthful, honest, honest-minded,  
     upright  
 2. үнч, -нр appraiser  
 үнр smell; odor; scent  
     үнр сонх to feel, catch, perceive the smell  
     үнр нарх to smell (of); reek (of); puff  
 үнрр adv. by smell, odor, scent  
 үнрө adj. 1. having some kind of smell, odor; odorous;  
     2. fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, sweet-scented  
 үнрч adj. with a good (an acute) sense of smell  
     үнрч ноха tracking dog, bloodhound, police dog  
 үнрчлэх act of smelling  
 үнрчлх 1. to smell, sniff, sniff at; 2. to make a snuff (of tobacco)  
     үнрчлх, медх to know, tell by smell, scent

үнрчих see үнрчих  
 үнтө adj. dear; expensive; costly, valuable  
 үнтөрлөн act of rising in price  
 үнтөрх to rise in price  
 1. үр, үүрмид comrade; fellow; mate; associate; colleague; chum  
     pal, buddy  
     үр хүүхн girl friend  
 2. үр, үүрмид nest  
     шовуна үр bird's nest  
 үрө, -с three-year old colt  
     гохмта үрө thoroughbred three-year old colt  
 үрэх act of spoiling, wasting, ruining, wrecking, corrupting  
     хүүнэ келс үрэхн to bring to naught somebody  
     else's work  
 үрэх to spoil; corrupt  
 үрвэд adv. 1. slowly; 2. noiselessly, silently; quietly,  
     softly, gently; calmly  
 үрвэлхн act of moderating; abating; lowering, dropping  
 үрэх to slow down  
 үргөрдөх pp. & adj. frightened, scared, startled  
 үргэх act of frightening, scaring  
 үргэх to frighten, scare, intimidate  
 үргүч frightener, scarer  
 үргэхн fright, scare

1. үргэлж adj. continuous, entire

2. үргэлж adv. constantly, always; invariably

үргэлжин act of dozing, nodding

үргэлж to doze; nod

үргэлжтэй adj. fearful, easily, frightened, scared

үргэлжин act of causing fright, scare

үргэх to be frightened, startled (with); sky (at),  
take fright (of)

үрлэн spoiling; damage

үрн, үрд child

үрн садн posterity; heir

үрнэх adj. spoiled; rotten; tainted; depraved, vicious

үрс, -мүд contest, competition; struggle

үрсэг one who yearns for a child, one who is anxious for a  
child, one who is loving towards a child

1. үрү direction towards which the wind blows

2. үрү calm place; place protected from the wind;

sanctuary; heaven

үрүдэгч driving leeward

үрүдэгч хүн person going leeward

үрүдэх v.caus. to drive down (the) wind

1. үрүдлэн act of going down the wind

2. үрүдлэн fig. low spirits; despondency

үрүдсн pp. blown by the wind

үрүдх to stand in a calm place, stand in a place protected  
from the wind

1. үрх to invite

2. үрх 1. to perish (of plants); 2. to go bad (of food);  
3. to decay (of teeth) 4. to become corrupt, demoralized;  
5. to be wasted (of time)

3. үрх to weave

үсэх to pour in milk (of Kalmyk tea)

1. үсн, үсд human hair (of head)

үсн халх to part one's hair

үс хээчлэгч, -нр barber

2. үсн, үсд milk

үснэ adj. poss. milk, of milk

үссэг one who has a fondness for milk

1. үстэ adj. hairy; shaggy

2. үстэ adj. (pertaining to) milk, lactic

үстлэн act of being fed with milk

үстх to feed somebody with milk

үүд not used separately

үүд- түүд хүргэ үг adv. instantly, in a trice,  
in an instant

үүдэр adj. creative

үүдэр диктант creative (original) dictation

үүдн, үүлд door; gate; entrance

үүднэ эрин threshold

үүдх 1. to begin, start; set in; appear; arise, spring up;  
2. to come (from)

үүдч, -нр doorman

үүйдх to come (from); be descended (from), descend (from),  
come (of)

1. үүл, -мүд matter; affair, business; service, work

2. үүл, -мүд sewing job;

үүл уйх to sew;

үүл уйдлг күүлд хүн machine sewing operator (woman)

3. үүл, -мүд religious act, deed

үүлгдлн act of being crumbled

үүлгдсн pp. & adj. that which has been crumbled

үүлгдх to be crumbled

үүлнн act of crumbling

үүлр fractional

үүлр to fractional number, fraction

үүлн, үүлд cloud

үүлрхг adj. industrious

үүлтө adj. cloudy

үүлх to crumble

үүлч, -нр tailor

үүлрхг one who is inclined to tailoring

үүмөн alarm, anxiety, uneasiness, fuss; bustle

үүмнн act of commotion, disorder, mess

үүмдөн bustle, turmoil, chaos, pandemonium

үүмх 1. to be agitated, upset, excited; 2. to fuss, bustle

үүнэс: үүнэс авч 1. from now on (of time); from here on  
(of space) 2. because of him, her

үүнд adv. 1. here; 2. dat. (to) him, her

үүрг, -үд burden (that which is carried on one's back);  
load

үүрнн act of laying down the burden on the shoulder

үүрлнн act of being friends, being on friendly terms

үүрлх to be friends, be on friendly terms

1. үүрмг adj. small

үүрмг сувсн small pearls

үүрмг-заармг хмс small things, articles

2. үүрмг crumb;

өдмгнн үүрмг bread crumb

үүрмгдлнн act of becoming smaller, finer

үүрмгдх to become smaller, finer

үүрсг adj. friendly, amicable

үүрх to carry a burden on the shoulder

хавдлһн act of swelling  
 хавдр, -муд abscess, boil  
 хавдрта adj. swollen  
 хавдх to swell, be swollen  
 хавлһн act of quilting  
 хавлһн act of catching, grabbing or snapping in the air  
 хавлх to catch, grab or snap in the air  
 хавң swelling  
 хавңнх to swell, be swollen  
 хавңта adj. swollen  
 хавр spring  
 хавра adv. last spring  
 хаврдаһн 1. act of spending the spring on spring pastures;  
 2. act of spending the spring on spring quarters  
 хаврх 1. to spend the spring on spring pastures;  
 2. to spend the spring on spring quarters  
 хаврң 1. spring camp of nomads; 2. spring quarters  
 хаврин adj. spring, of spring  
 хаврт adv. in spring  
 хавршлһн act of the coming of the spring  
 хавршх to come (of spring)  
 хавсн, хавсд anat. rib  
 хавст, -д cabbage

хавстн see хавст  
 хавта adj. agile, adroit, dexterous, nimble  
 хавтх, -с pocket  
 хавтха adj. flat  
 хавтхалһн act of making flat  
 хавтхалх to make flat  
 хавтхарлһн act of becoming flat  
 хавтхарх to become flat  
 1. хавтхэллһн act of becoming flat (frequently)  
 2. хавтхэллһн fig. state of being embarrassed  
 1. хавтхлзх to become flat (frequently)  
 2. хавтхлзх fig. to feel embarrassed, small  
 хавтхлх to put into one's pocket  
 хавхг, -уд trap  
 хавх to quilt  
 хавхнт, -с turtle  
 1. хавцдата adj. binded  
 2. хавцдата adj. that which is to be found in a paper-case  
 хавцлач, -нр bookbinder  
 хавцлх to bind  
 1. хавци, хавцд binding  
 2. хавци paper-case, case for documents  
 1. хавч, -уд pumpkin

хавдлһн act of swelling  
 хавдр, -муд abscess, boil  
 хавдрта adj. swollen  
 хавдх to swell, be swollen  
 хавлһн act of quilting  
 хавлһн act of catching, grabbing or snapping in the air  
 хавлх to catch, grab or snap in the air  
 хавң swelling  
 хавңих to swell, be swollen  
 хавңта adj. swollen  
 хавр spring  
 хавра adv. last spring  
 хаврцлһн 1. act of spending the spring on spring pastures;  
 2. act of spending the spring on spring quarters  
 хаврах 1. to spend the spring on spring pastures;  
 2. to spend the spring on spring quarters  
 хаврцң 1. spring camp of nomads; 2. spring quarters  
 хаврин adj. spring, of spring  
 хаврт adv. in spring  
 хавршлһн act of the coming of the spring  
 хавршх to come (of spring)  
 хавсн, хавсд anat. rib  
 хавст, -д cabbage

хавстн see хавст  
 хавта adj. agile, adroit, dexterous, nimble  
 хавтх, -о pocket  
 хавтха adj. flat  
 хавтхалһн act of making flat  
 хавтхалх to make flat  
 хавтхарлһн act of becoming flat  
 хавтхарх to become flat  
 1. хавтхлэлһн act of becoming flat (frequently)  
 2. хавтхлэлһн fig. state of being embarrassed  
 1. хавтхлэх to become flat (frequently)  
 2. хавтхлэх fig. to feel embarrassed, small  
 хавтхлх to put into one's pocket  
 хавхг, -уд trap  
 хавх to quilt  
 хавхнт, -о turtle  
 1. хавцдата adj. binded  
 2. хавцдата adj. that which is to be found in a paper-case  
 хавцлач, -нр bookbinder  
 хавцлх to bind  
 1. хавци, хавци binding  
 2. хавци paper-case, case for documents  
 1. хавч, -уд pumpkin



2. хавч, -уд public house, pool house
1. хавчар, -муд tech. vice
2. хавчар, -муд hairclips
3. хавчар, -муд 1.edging; 2.stripes
- хавчгээлхн act of feeling uneasy
- хавчгээх to feel oneself uneasy
1. хавчлхн 1.act of pinching, hurting (of shoe); 2. act of pressing, squeezing; 3.act of clutching
2. хавчлхн act of keeping down, suppressing
1. хавчх 1.to pinch, hurt (of shoe); 2.to press, squeeze; 3.to clutch
2. хавчх to keep down, suppress
- хавшлхн act of speaking fluently (of children)
- хавшх to speak fluently (of children)
- хаг, -муд dandruff; residue
- хагз, -с hair that is shed (of animals)
- хагзлхн act of shedding, losing one's hair
- хагзэх to be shedding, lose one's hair
- хагсалт drying
- хагсах v.caus. 1.to dry; 2.to drain, dry
1. хагсалхн act of becoming dry
2. хагсалхн fig. act of losing something or someone dear; state of being deprived of something or someone dear
- хагстл adv. until dry
- хагстл арух to wipe until dry

- хагсу adj. 1.dry; 2 drought-afflicted, arid
1. хагсх to become dry
2. хагсх fig. to lose something or someone dear; be deprived of something or someone dear
- хагцдог adj. inseparable
1. хагцлхн act of parting
2. хагцлхн act of losing (a favorite object)
- хагшлхн act of laughing loudly
- хагшдан loud laughter of many people
- хагшх to laugh loudly
1. хагшлхн act of rubbing, breaking, forcing or cutting through
2. хагшлхн act of blowing up
3. хагшлхн act of plowing, ploughing
4. хагшлхн act of parting
1. хагхх to rub, break, force or cut-through
2. хагхх to blow up
3. хагхх to plow, plough
4. хагхх to part
- ус хагхх to part hair
- хагхдр prp. & adj. explosive
- хагхрхн act of exploding, bursting
- хагхрт explosion
- хагхрх to explode, burst



2. хавч, -уд public house, post house
1. хавчар, -муд tech. vice
2. хавчар, -муд hairclips
3. хавчар, -муд 1.edging; 2.stripe
- хавчиглэлх act of feeling uneasy
- хавчиглэх to feel oneself uneasy
1. хавчлх 1.act of pinching, hurting (of shoe); 2. act of pressing, squeezing; 3.act of clutching
2. хавчлх act of keeping down, suppressing
1. хавчх 1.to pinch, hurt (of shoe); 2.to press, squeeze; 3.to clutch
2. хавчх to keep down, suppress
- хавшлх act of speaking fluently (of children)
- хавшх to speak fluently (of children)
- хаг, -муд dandruff; residue
- хагз, -о hair that is shed (of animals)
- хагзлх act of shedding, losing one's hair
- хагзлх to be shedding, lose one's hair
- хагсалт drying
- хагсах v.caus. 1.to dry; 2.to drain, dry
1. хагсх act of becoming dry
2. хагсх fig. act of losing something or someone dear; state of being deprived of something or someone dear
- хагсх adv. until dry
- хагсх арьх to wipe until dry

хагсу adj. 1.dry; 2 drought-afflicted, arid

1. хагсх to become dry

2. хагсх fig. to lose something or someone dear; be deprived of something or someone dear

хагцдо adj. inseparable

1. хагцлх act of parting

2. хагцлх act of losing (a favorite object)

хагшлх act of laughing loudly

хагшх to laugh loudly

1. хахлх act of rubbing, breaking, forcing or cutting through

2. хахлх act of blowing up

3. хахлх act of plowing, ploughing

4. хахлх act of parting

1. хахлах to rub, break, force or cut-through

2. хахлах to blow up

3. хахлах to plow, plough

4. хахлах to part

yo хахлах to part hair

хахрлг prp. & adj. explosive

хахрлх act of exploding, bursting

хахрлт explosion

хахрх to explode, burst

2. хадх to mov (down); cut
3. хадх to rise upward into the sky (of sound, smoke, dust, etc.)
- хаж, -муд plait, tress, braid
1. хажр adj. distorted
2. хажр adj. crooked; curved; wry
3. хажр adj. unsociable, self-contained; unaccommodating
- хажилгдсн pp. & adj. distorted
- хажилхн act of distorting
- хажилх v.caus. to distort
1. хажих to bend, crook
2. хажих to be unsociable, be self-contained
- хажлн, -с head-dress for woman
- хажу, -с side
- хажунар adv. past; by
- хажуд adv. by, near; next to by the side of, by somebody's side
- хазар, -муд bridle
- хазарлхн act of bridling
- хазарлх to bridle a horse
- хазг, -уд Cossack
- хазлхн act of biting
- хазлт bite

хазн treasury

Хазн City of Kazan

хазх to bite

хайг, -уд address

хайгч, -нр addressee

1. хайлхн act of dropping down, throwing about

2. хайлхн 1.act of abandoning, forsaking; 2.act of deserting

3. хайлхн act of quitting, giving up

1. хайх to drop down, throw about; hurl, chuck, fling

2. хайх 1.to abandon, forsake, relinquish

гэр бүлэн хайх to desert one's family

3. хайх to quit, give up, leave off

төмкөн хайх to quit smoking

1. хала, -с tin (-plate)

2. хала adj. tinware

3. хала, -с sheet metal

4. хала adj. sheet metal

халалхн act of covering with tin (-plate)

халалх to cover with tin(-plate)

халаслх to patch up

халасн, халасд patch

халаста adj. patched

халвхн, -с nightingale

халһн act of shooting

халдан shooting

халдах to bring

өлзө халдах to bring luck

тусан халдах to be of use, be of benefit

халддһн act of being strict

1. халдх v.rec. to shoot (at each other)

2. халдх to be strict

халһн act of getting hot

халта adj. strict

халтаһар adv. strictly

халудһн state of being too hot

халудх to be too hot

халулһн act of heating up

халулх v.caus. to heat up

1. халун heat

2. халун adj. hot

3. халун fever, temperature

халун: халун өвс (stinging-) nettle

халуурһн act of getting hotter

халуурх to get hotter

халута adj. having a fever, temperature

халуур adj. dim. somewhat hotter

халуч adj. ardent, passionate, fiery

халуурһн act of getting into temper

халуурхх to get into temper

1. халх, -с anat. cheek

2. халх to get hot

3. халх page (of a book)

4. халх field of one's occupation

халхар in the field of one's occupation

халхях to cover, shelter, shield

халцха adj. bare (of hair, grass, etc.)

халцхарһн act of growing bare, wearing off

халцхарх to grow bare, wear off (of grass, wool, hair, etc.)

хальдалһн act of infecting someone

хальдах v.caus. to infect someone

хальдвр infection

хальдврта adj. infectious, contagious

хальдһн act of being infected by someone

хальдх to be infected by someone

1. хальмг, -уд a Kalmyk

2. хальмг adj. Kalmyk

хальмг кели Kalmyk language

хальр adj. squinting

хальр нүдте squint-eyed

хальсн, хальсд husk; peel; pod; crust  
 хальтрлһн act of slipping, sliding  
 хальтрх to slip, slide  
 хальтрха adj. slippery  
 1. халюн otter  
 2. халюн adj. dun, light bay, cream-colored  
 хама adv. where  
 хама: хама чигн adv. anywhere  
 хамаһас adv. where from  
 хамаран adv. where  
 хамг pron. all, the whole of  
 хамгин most  
 хамдан adv. with, together  
 1. хамр, -муд nose  
 2. хамр, -муд knoll, mound  
 хамтхаслх to open, blossom out  
 хамтхасн, -сд leaf  
 хаму, -с itch, scab; mange  
 хамурлһн act of becoming ill with the itch or mange  
 хамурх to become ill with itch, scab, or mange  
 хамхлһн act of breaking  
 хамхлх to break  
 хамхрлһн act of breaking down

хамхрх to break down  
 хамхрха adj. broken  
 хамхул tumble-weed  
 хамцулһн act of generalizing, summarizing  
 хамцулх v.caus. to generalize, summarize  
 1. хан Khan  
 2. хан chess king  
 хан: хан хулсн bamboo  
 хандһа elk  
 хандлһн: буру хандлһн act of turning aside; averting one's face  
 хандх: буру хандх to turn aside; avert one's face  
 ханжанаб thank you  
 ханлһн 1.state of being satisfied; 2.state of being grateful  
 ханлт gratitude  
 ханлт: ханлт өргх to give thanks, express gratitude  
 хантхлэлһн act of mincing, finical, finicky  
 хантхлээр adj. mincing, finicky  
 хантхлэх to be affected  
 ханур, -муд razor  
 ханх 1.to be grateful, be thankful; 2.to be satisfied (with), be content (with)  
 ханцях to put into sleeve

- ханци, ханци sleeve  
 ханчр, -муд anat. peritoneum  
 хань, -муд companion, fellow traveler  
 ханьцад adv jointly  
 ханьцлһн act of becoming companions, fellow travelers  
 ханьцх to become companions, fellow travelers  
 ханяди, ханяди cough  
 ханялһн act of coughing  
 ханях to cough  
 1. хар adj. 1.black; 2.dark  
   хар үүлд dark clouds  
 2. хар adj. evil; unkind  
   хар санан ill-will  
 3. хар adj. secular, temporal, worldly  
   хар күн secular man  
 4. хар adj. common, ordinary  
   хар күн ordinary man  
 5. хар adj. inborn, innate; born  
   хар ухан innate intelligence  
   хар чидл inborn strength  
 6. хар adj. forcible  
   хар күчөр by force  
 7. хар adj. colloquial  
   хар кели colloquial speech

8. хар 1.envy; 2.hostility, ill-will  
 9. хар suspicion  
 хар: хар хуйр rye  
 хар: хар дарлһн act of having a nightmare  
   хар дарх to have a nightmare  
 хар: хар дүң pre-dawn darkness  
 хар: хар кели bitter tongue  
 хар: хар керө, -с rook  
 хар: хар модн n. & adj. oak  
 Хар: Хар теңгө Black Sea  
 хар: хар цө black tea  
 хара adj. unoccupied; free  
   хара цаг free time, leisure  
 хара: хара зөңдэн see хара зөңдөн  
 хара: хара зөңдөн adv. 1.wrongfully, unjustly; 2.in vain,  
   for nothing  
 хара: хара зуңдэн see хара зөңдөн  
 харада, -с swallow  
 харах, -муд 1.abuse, bad language, swearing; 2.curse  
 харахн 1.act of abusing, act of using bad language,  
   swearing; 2.act of cursing  
 харахч adj. inclined to ribaldry  
   харахч күн ribald, foul-mouthed person  
 1. хараң sight  
 2. хараң object being observed from afar

харах 1. to scold, rail (at), abuse; 2. to curse

харвач, -нр bowman

харвлнн act of shooting a bow

харвтр adj. dim. darkish

харвх to shoot a bow

харгчн adj. black (of the coat of female domestic animal)

харга, -с larch tree

харгнах v.caus. to cause to starve

харгнахх adj. starving

харгнлнн state of being starved or act of starving

харгнлт starvation

харгнх to starve

1. харгх to encounter, come across

2. харгх to collide with, come into collision

3. харгх to be found; be met with

4. харгх to cover, couple with, pair with (of animals)

харгцлнн state of fainting

харгцулгдон pp. & adj. collateral

харгцулнн act of collating

харгцулх v.caus. to collate

харгцх to faint

хард: хард орлнн state of being suspected

хард: хард орх to be suspected

1. харилнн act of turning black

2. харлнн act of suspecting

1. харлх to turn black

2. харлх to suspect

харм regret

1. хармилнн act of feeling sorry

2. хармилнн act of begrudging

1. хармнх to feel sorry

2. хармнх to begrudge

хармч adj. stingy, niggardly, miserly

1. харнху darkness

2. харнху adj. dark

3. харнху adj. ignorant, benighted

харнхуд adv. in darkness, in the dark

харнхурх to grow, get, become dark

харнхуцр adj. dim. somewhat darker

харсач, -нр defender

харснн 1. act of defending, protecting; 2. act of  
interceding

харслт 1. defense; 2. intercession

харсх 1. to defend; protect; 2. to intercede (for)

1. харта adj. envious; ill-disposed, hostile

2. харта adj. suspicious, mistrustful

- хару plane
1. харуа watch, guard; patrol, round
  2. харуа mast
- харуа, -нр watchman
- харх 1. to look at; 2. to see
- харц look
- харцх, -с hawk
1. харш obstacle, impediment
  2. харш adj. 1. hostile; 2. contrary, opposed, anti-  
харшлэт antagonism
- харшлх to be contrary or against; to antagonize
- харшта adj. harmful, contrary, antagonistic
1. хаср, -уд a Kazakh
  2. хаср adj. Kazakh
- хаср (high) color
1. хасх 1. to deduct, keep back; 2. math. to subtract
  2. хасх to diminish; lessen; reduce; shorten; cut down
  3. хасх to curtail, retrench; abridge
1. хатаһһи act of drying; dehydrating
  2. хатаһһи act of tempering
1. хатах v. caus. to dry; dehydrate
  2. хатах v. caus. to temper (of steel)
1. хатһһи act of becoming dry and hard; dehydrate

2. хатһһи act of drying up, pining
  3. хатһһи act of becoming tempered
- хатмл adj. weak, sickly, puny, unhealthy-looking
1. хатн, хатд khatuna (wife of a khan)
  2. хатн, хатд chess queen
- хатрад adv. at a trot
- хатрлэт trotting
- хатрлэтта adj. trotter
- хатрлэтта мери trotter
- хатрх to trot
1. хату adj. hard
  2. хату adj. difficult, hard
  3. хату adj. severe, stern
1. хатудһһи state of being too hard
  2. хатудһһи act of being too difficult, hard
1. хатудх to be too hard
  2. хатудх to be too difficult, hard
1. хатураһһи act of becoming hard, hardening
  2. хатураһһи act of becoming difficult, hard
1. хатурх to become hard, harden
  2. хатурх to become difficult, hard
- хатуч adj. stingy, niggardly, miserly
- хатучрхх to be stingy, be sparing; scant, stint; skimp;  
grudge

1. хатх to become dry and hard, dehydrated

2. хатх to dry up; pine

3. хатх to become tempered (of steel)

хатханцг, -уд thorn

1. хатхлн act of stabbing, stitching

2. хатхлн act of stinging, biting

3. хатхлн act of embroidering

4. хатхлн act of planting

хатхлх to stitch

хажунь хатхлжана he has a stitch in his side

1. хатхмр, -муд embroidery

2. хатхмр adj. embroidered

1. хатхх 1. to thrust, stab; 2. to prick

2. хатхх to sting; bite

3. хатхх to embroider

4. хатхх to plant

хатъ seasoning, flavoring

хатъяр adj. scanty, poor, slender

хах to shoot, fire

хахлн act of choking

хахр adj. 1. short (of stature); undersized; 2. stocky, squat

хахх to choke oneself

хачрсн, хачрсд scales

хам porridge, gruel

хам: хам чолун n. & adj. marble

хам: хам эрднь min. jasper

хамц adj. lazy

1. хая adv. sometimes; from time to time; now and then

2. хая adv. here and there

хаяр cucumber

хээв, -с oar

хээврдөч rower, oarsman

хээврдлн act of rowing

хээврдх to row

хээкрлн act of yelling, shouting, screaming

хээкрх to cry, shout; scream, yell; shout (at)

хээлн act of looking for, seeking

1. хээллн act of melting, thawing

2. хээллн act of melting

3. хээллн act of fusing, melting

4. хээллн act of dissolving

хээлт fusibility

хээлгү adj. fusible

1. хээлх to melt; thaw

2. хээлх to melt

3. хээлх to fuse; melt



4. хээлх to dissolve  
 хээрдлһн act of becoming shallow  
 хээрдх to become shallow
1. хээрлһн act of feeling sorry for  
 2. хээрлһн act of granting, bestowing
1. хээрлх to feel sorry for  
 2. хээрлх to grant (to), bestow
- хэертә adj. dear  
 хээрцг, -үд box  
 хээсн, хээсд pot  
 хээх to look for, seek  
 хээч, -с scissors  
 хээчлһн act of cutting (with scissors)  
 хээчлх to cut (with scissors)  
 хэврг side
1. хэвргт adv. by, near; by the side of, by somebody's side;  
 next to
2. хэвргт adv. from side to side
- хэврлһн act of rubbing, act of producing friction  
 хэврх to rub, produce friction
- шүдән хэврх to grit with one's teeth
- хэлэвр, -мүд care, tending, looking after
1. хэлэлһн act of looking at

2. хэлэлһн act of opening (of eyes)
3. хэлэлһн act of looking (after); act of keeping an eye (on)
- хэләмх, -с care (of, for)  
 хэләмхтә adj. thoughtful, careful, solicitous
1. хэлэх to look at  
 2. хэлэх to open (of eyes)
3. хэлэх to look(after), keep an eye (on)
- хөлөц, -с gaze; look
1. хәр adj. shallow  
 2. хәр adj. foreign, strange
- хәрг adj. shy; bashful
- хәрглһн state of being shy, bashful  
 хәрглх to be shy, bashful
- хәрд: хәрд һарлһн act of marrying (of woman)  
 хәрд һарх to marry (of woman)
- хәкрән wheeze
- хәкрлһн act of wheezing
- хәкрсн pp. & adj. hoarse
- хәкрх to wheeze
1. хәрлһн act of returning, coming back  
 2. хәрлһн act of abating
- хәрн however; but
1. хәрг, -с 1. answer, reply; 2. response

2. хөрү adv. back; backwards  
хөрүлһн change (of money)  
1. хөрүлһн act of guarding, keeping watch  
2. хөрүлһн act of grazing, pasturing  
1. хөрүлх v.caus.to guard, keep watch  
2. хөрүлх v.caus. to graze, pasture  
мал хөрүлх to graze, pasture cattle, tend grazing cattle  
хөрүцлһн 1.act of objecting, raising an objection;  
2.act of contradicting, thwarting  
хөрүцлт objection  
хөрүцх 1.to object, raise an objection; 2.to contradict, thwart  
1. хөрх to return, come back  
2. хөрх to abate (of swelling)  
хо adj. light bay (of the coat of a horse)  
хоб see хов  
хов, -с 1.gossip, tittle-tattle; 2.slander, calumny, aspersion  
ховдг adj. grasping; avid (of, for), greedy (of, for)  
ховдг: ховдг седил avidity (of, for), greediness (of, for)  
ховдгглһн act of being avid (of, for), greedy (of, for)  
ховдггх to display greediness, avidity, covetousness; be greedy  
ховлһн act of calumniating, slandering, aspersing  
ховлх to calumniate, slander, asperse; smear  
Ховң Kuban river

- ховр 1.rare; 2.scanty, poor, slender  
ховрдлһн act of becoming rare; act of becoming scanty, poor, slender  
ховрдох to become rare; grow scanty, poor, slender  
хонха adj. bare (of bone, wood, etc.)  
ховхарлһн act of becoming bare  
ховхарх to become bare (of bone, wood, etc.)  
ховч adj. 1.gossipy; 2.slanderous, caluminous, defamatory  
хор litter  
хор-бор, -муд sweepings  
хоңр adj. bald  
хожуул, -муд log  
хозлг: хозлг тергн two-wheeled chariot  
1. хойр two  
2. хойр conj. and  
хойрдвар in the second place; secondly  
хойрдгч second (ordinal number)  
хойрхн only two  
1. хол, -муд 1.throat; 2.anat. gullet; 3.anat. larynx  
2. хол, -муд voice  
3. хол food  
4. хол adj. distant, remote  
5. хол adv. far off; far (from); a great distance away (from)  
6. хол distance, remoteness

7. хол: бешин хол chimney, funnel  
 холас adv. from far away, from far  
 холһһн act of skinning or scraping  
 холһлх to skin or scrape  
 холдһн act of becoming distant, remote  
 холдх to become distant, remote  
 холдхт remoteness  
 холхсн pp. & adj. that which has become distant, remote  
 холъдһн act of becoming distant, remote  
 холъх to become distant, remote  
 холъдһн act of mixing  
 холъх to mix  
 холян mixture  
 холята adj. mixed  
 хоһлһ manure, dung; muck  
 хомха see хумха  
 хомхардһн see хумхардһн  
 хомхарх see хумхарх  
 1. хонг, -уд day, twenty-four hour period  
     долан хонг week  
 2. хонг overnight stay, lodging for the night  
 хонгтан at bedtime  
 хонһн act of staying overnight, lodging for the night

1. хонх, -с bell  
 2. хонх to stay overnight  
 хонһн: хонһн сар sixth month of the lunar calendar  
 хоһрһ adj. light bay (of the coat of a horse)  
 1. хоңшар, -муд snout, muzzle  
 2. хоңшар, -муд beak, bill  
 3. хоңшар, -муд trunk, proboscis  
 хоогчи light bay mare  
 хооһм: хооһм оһһ skiff, wherry  
 хоома adj. careless, negligent, slipshod  
 1. хооран adv. away, off  
 2. хооран adv. ago  
 хоорид 1. between; 2. among, amongst  
 хооридан 1. between themselves; 2. among themselves  
 хооридк adj. interstitial  
 хоосаһар adv. in vain, to no purpose  
 хоосн adj. empty  
 хоосрх to become empty  
 хор, -с side pocket  
 хора, -с room  
 хорз, -с beluga, white sturgeon  
 хорзч see хурзч  
 хорһд shelter

хорһдлһн act of seeking shelter

хорһдх to seek shelter

1. хорһлһн, хорһлхд lead (metal)

2. хорһлхн adj. lead

1. хорһн grease

2. хорһн wall-eye

хорһта adj. greasy

хорд pelican

1. хордлһн act of being poisoned

2. хордлһн act of being irritated, be in bad temper

1. хордх to be poisoned

2. хордх to be irritated, be in bad temper

хорз very strong alcoholic drink of fermented milk which  
has been distilled three times

хорлач, -нр prisoner

1. хорлһн act of diminishing, decreasing

2. хорлһн act of being timid, timorous

хорлт 1.harm; 2.evill

хорма, -с hem

хормтха adj. timid, timorous

хорн, хорд poison, venom

хорслһн state or condition of feeling burning pain

хорслт burning pain

хорсһн pp. & adj. one who has felt burning pain

хорсх to feel burning pain

хорта adj. poisonous, venomous

хортн, хортд enemy

хортна adj. enemy, enemy's

1. хорх to diminish, decrease

2. хорх to be timid, timorous

хорха, -с insect

хорхандг, -уд shell

хорхандг limestone

хоршлһн act of saving

хоршлт savings

хоршмч adj. thrifty, economical

хоршх to save

1. хот food, nourishment

2. хот meal

3. хот forage, feed; fodder

4. хот stomach

5. хот crop, straw

хотн: хотн балһсн capital (city)

хотлһн act of having a halo (of sun, moon)

хотлх to have a halo (of sun, moon)

хотн, хотд village

хотн-хаша, -с homestead  
 1. хотхр, -муд hollow, depression  
 2. хотхр adj. concave, caved in  
 хотхрг gluttonous  
 хоцрлнн state of being backward  
 хоцрон adj. backward  
 1. хоцрх to fall behind, lag behind  
 2. хоцрх to be backward  
 хон camp  
 хоша, -с 1.pair; 2.twins  
 хоша-ааль, -с neighbor  
 хошадар adv. two by two, in pairs; in twos  
 хошан: хошан ерөш 1.one of the two; 2.one of the twins  
 хо-шар adj. light brown  
 хош-хора, -с luggage  
 хошрн 1.num. both; 2.adv. two (together)  
 хөв fate; fortune  
 хөв see хув  
 хөмлнн act of raking up, act of raking together;  
 act of shoveling up, act of shoveling in  
 хөмх to rake up, rake together; shovel up, shovel in  
 хөн, хөд 1.sheep; 2.female sheep aged four years or older  
 хөөн adv. 1.after, afterwards; 2.later on

383  
 хөөнө adj. of lamb  
 хөөнө махн lamb  
 хөөтк future  
 хөөч, -нр 1.shepherd; 2.sheep-breeder  
 хөрдгч twentieth  
 хөрлнн act of forbidding, interdicting  
 хөрлт interdiction  
 хөрн, -йд 1.wedding; 2.celebration  
 хөрн twenty  
 хөрө twenty year old  
 хөрх to forbid; interdict  
 ху adv. everything; altogether, completely  
 хув amber  
 хувалнн act of dividing  
 хувах to divide  
 хувацлнн act of sharing  
 хувацх to share  
 хуврг, -уд lamaist clergy  
 хувцалнн act of clothing, dressing  
 хувцах to clothe, dress  
 хувци clothes, clothing  
 хувц-хунр clothing, clothes  
 хуһлнн state of being broken

хүлэлт break, breaking; fracture

хүлэлх to break in two; break, fracture

хүлрэлн act of breaking

хүлрэх to break in two; break, be fractured

хүлрэхэ adj. broken

хүд: хүд эвгн term used in reference to the father of a son-in-law or the father of a daughter-in-law by

all relatives of the family into which the individual has married

хүд: хүд эмгн term used in reference to the mother of a daughter-in-law or the mother of a son-in-law by all rela-

tives of the family into which the individual has married

хүдг, -уд well

хүдгн adj. of well

1. хүд lie; untruth; falsehood

2. хүдл, -муд fable

хүдлахар adv. falsely

хүдлч adj. lying, untruthful, mendacious

хүднр pl. term used by parents of son-in-law and daughter-in-law in reference to one another as relatives

хүдрh, -с tail strap

хүдхлн act of mixing, stirring

хүдхлдлн act of being mixed

хүдхлдх to be mixed

хүдхх to mix, stir

хүжр saline, salt-marsh

хүйг, -уд chain mail, chain armor

хул wild horse

хуланцг: хуланцг эцг paternal great grandfather

1. хулн, -с mouse

2. хулн: хулн сар eleventh month of the lunar calendar

хулдач, -нр

хулдгдсн pp. & adj. sold

хулдин for sale

хулдлн act of selling

хулдх to sell

1. хулсн, хулсд reed

2. хулсн adj. reed

хултхлэлн act of looking back, gazing around

хултхлэх to look back; gaze round, look around

хулха stealing, thieving

хулхалн act of stealing

хулхалх to steal

хулхан pp. stolen

хулхач, -нр thief

хумсн, хумсд 1.nail; 2.claw; 3.talon

хумха, -с index finger, fore finger

хумха: хумха ховдг adj. extremely greedy, covetous

хун, муд swan

1. хундг glass, goblet; wine-glass; cup

2. хундг butt, butt-stock

хундрлх to pour out; fill

хунин adj. swan, swan's

хур, -муд rain

хуралһн act of setting in order

хуралһата adj. ordered

хураһу, -с symposium

хурах v.caus. to set in order

хурвч, -с thimble

хург, -уд meeting

хурһилһн act of lambing

хурһлх to lamb

1. хурһн, хурһд one year old sheep of either sex

2. хурһн, хурһд 1.finger; 2.toe

хурһна adj. of finger; of toe

хурһна үзүрмүд fingertips

хурдар adv. speedily, fast

хурдн adj. fast

хурл, -муд Lamaist monastery

хурлһн act of gathering together, meeting together

хурһлх to create a whirlwind

хурһяслһн act of wrinkling

хурһяслх to wrinkle

хурһяси, хурһяси wrinkle

хурһяста adj. wrinkled

хурсн cheese

1. хурсх lambskin

2. хурсх astrakhan

хурта adj. rainy

хурх to gather together, meet together

хурц sharp; acute

хурц: хурц хөлөцтө adj. sharp-sighted

хурцдлһн act of becoming sharp

хурцдулһн act of sharpening

хурцдулх v.caus. to sharpen

хурцдх to become sharp

1. хурцлһн act of scraping

2. хурцлһн act of shaving

1. хусм, -с birch-tree

2. хусм adj. birch

3. хусм, -с residus (in a pot)

хусрлһн state of being barren, dry

хусрц barren, dry



хусрх to become barren, dry

хустг, -уд matches

1. хусх to scrape

2. хусх to shave

хуур, -муд violin

хуурлһн act of frying

хууриг adj. sly, cunning

хууригар adv. slyly, cunningly

хууриглһн act of cunning

хууригях to use cunning, be cunning, crafty

1. хуурен, хууред nit

2. хуурон pp. & adj. fried

хуурх to fry

хуурч, -нр violonist

хуухрлһн act of becoming singed

хуухлх to singe

хуухрсн pp. & adj. singed

хуухрх to become singed

хуучарн adv. as before

1. хуучн adj. 1. old; 2. decrepit

2. хуучн fig. illness, sickness

хуучна adj. ancient, antique

1. хуучрлһн act of getting old, decrepit

2. хуучрлһн act of growing antiquated, out of date, obsolete

хуучрсн pp. & adj. antiquated, out of date; obsolete

1. хуучрх to get old, become decrepit

2. хуучрх to grow antiquated, out of date; grow obsolete

хуучта adj. fig. ill, sick

хуц, -муд ram, male sheep aged four years or older

хуцач adj. barking

хуцач ноха barking dog

хуцлһн act of barking, yelping

хуцх to bark, yelp

хуча, -с roof; thatch; tiling

1. хучата adj. covered with a blanket

2. хучата adj. roofed; thatched; tiled

хучлһн bed-spread

1. хучлһн act of covering with a blanket

2. хучлһн act of roofing, thatching, tiling

1. хучх to roof; thatch; tile

2. хучх to cover with a blanket

1. хҮ scabbard, sheath

2. хҮ case

хҮВ, -с part; share

хҮВлһн act of being reincarnated

хҮВлһетн reincarnation



ХҮВЛХ to be reincarnated  
 ХҮВРЛНН act of changing  
 ХҮВРХ to change  
 ХҮВТӨ adj. having a part or share  
 ХҮҮВ advice, counsel  
 ХҮҮВЛНН act of advising, counseling  
 ХҮҮВЛХ to consult; seek advice, counsel (from)  
 ХҮҮРӨ mech. file  
 ХҮҮРӨДЛНН mech. act of filing  
 ХҮҮРӨДХ mech. to file

## II

Ц the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 ца behind; beyond  
 гөрин ца behind the house  
 ца: ца-цаахан adv. more and more  
 ца: ца-цааран adv. farther and farther  
 цааһас from behind  
 цааһур 1. adv. somewhat farther on (away), a little farther on (away); 2. beyond  
 цаад: цаад бийднэ adv. on the other side; further  
 цаадх adj. lying opposite, situated on the other side; situated beyond  
 1. цаах law; code  
 2. цаах punishment; execution  
 3. цаах interdiction, ban  
 цаахрин adj. 1. legal; judicial; 2. criminal; penal  
 цаахлх 1. to execute, put to death; 2. to forbid; interdict; prohibit; ban; 3. to banish, exile  
 цаар med. scrofula  
 цааран adv. farther  
 цаарандинь adj. further; subsequent  
 цаарандинь adv. later on; in future, henceforth  
 цаарта adj. scabby, mangy  
 цаартх to become mangy

цаасар: цаасар кесн adj. paper

цаасн, цаасд н. & adj. paper

цааста: цааста шикр candy

цааш-нааш adv. back and forth

цаб meal for lamas

цаб бэрх to offer a meal to lamas

1. цав, -с roughness

2. цав, -с crack, split

цавг starch

цавгилхн act of starching

цавглх to starch

цавгта adj. starched

цавдл ritual sprinkling; libation

цавдур, -муд sprinkler made of sprig used in religious ceremonies

цавдх to sprinkle with consecrated water or any other consecrated liquid

цавта adj. rough; rugged; uneven

цаг, -муд 1.time; 2.period; 3.epoch; age; era; 4.hour

цаг: цаг болв it is time

цаг: цаг түдл уга adj. not loosing time

цагасн: цагасн урд adj. & adv. 1.premature, untimely; 2.prematurely

цагда, -с police; militia; guard

нөртө цагда mounted police

цагдач, -нр policeman; militiaman

цагин: цагин даран chronology

цагин: цагин саягэн epoch

цагин: цагин темдг date

цагин: цагин эргц period

цаглань adv. in time

дигтө цаглань ирх to come in time

цаглш: цаглш уга adj. incredible

цагтнь adv. in time

цагтнь күргөхөд дусх to finish just in time

цаг-цагин adj. seasonal

цагцха adj. unstable, unsteady; changeable

цаһаадх to become white; whiten; be too white; become pale

цаһавтр adj. dim. whitish

цаһагчн white (of coat of the female animals)

цаһалхх to bleach, whiten; paint in white

цаһан adj. white

Цаһан festival of the Tibetan church observed annually on the

first day of the first month of the lunar calendar

цаһан: цаһан ахц chicken-pox

цаһан: цаһан ах, -с polar bear

цаһан: цаһан бор adj. light grey

цаһан: цаһан буудя wheat

цаһан: цаһан занди cypress  
 цаһан: цаһан идән dairy products  
 цаһан: цаһан моди birch  
 цаһан: цаһан мөңги silver  
 цаһан: цаһан өвси feather grass  
 цаһан: цаһан өдиг white bread  
 цаһан: цаһан санан good will  
 цаһан: цаһан саната adj. open hearted  
 цаһан: цаһан төр болх to give birth  
 цаһан: цаһан хала, -с zinc  
 цаһан: цаһан харһа fir tree, spruce tree  
 цаһан: цаһан хорһилһи tin  
 цаһан: цаһан шарһ adj. blond, fair, fair-haired  
 цаһан: цаһан яси fig. blue blood  
 цаһанар adv. in white (color)  
 цаһанар ширдх to paint in white  
 цаһатһиһ adv. until it becomes white  
 цаһах to appear white  
 цаһац, -һр fugitive  
 цадһиһ state of being saturated  
 цадрх to be proud (of); pride oneself (upon)  
 цадрхах v.caus. to saturate  
 цадрхлһ adj. saturated

цадх to be full, be saturated  
 1. цаһа carelessness, neglect  
 2. цаһа adj. careless; negligent  
 цаһа: цаһа амһ adj. unbridled, ungovernable, uncontrollable, unrestrained  
 цаһирдх to be negligent, careless, or inaccurate  
 цаһи, -с lasso  
 цаһидх to lasso  
 1. цаһхг watch tower  
 2. цаһхг bubble  
 цаһ, -муд sled, sleigh  
 цадрг, -уд puddle, pool  
 1. цаһр subjects of the prince, who live in the back of the prince's tent  
 2. цаһр hook  
 цаһиһ, -с hermaphrodite  
 1. цаһ hoarfrost  
 2. цаһ муз. kettledrum  
 3. цаһ dust (on the dress, coat etc.)  
 цаһиһиһ state of suffering from thirst  
 цаһиһ cranberry  
 цаһиһ to suffer from thirst  
 1. цаһтх to be covered with dust

2. цагтх to be covered with hoarfrost  
 1. цар, -муд ox, bullock  
 2. цар tetter, mange, scab  
 цар: цар бугу grindstone  
 цар: цар чулу millstone  
 цара footprint  
 цардах to be big-bellied, be pot-bellied  
 цардhr adj. big-bellied, pot-bellied  
 1. царц, -уд lawn  
 2. царц, -уд maple  
 цартх to sharpen; grind, whet  
 царцах v.caus. to cause to chill, cool  
 царцаха, -с grasshopper  
 царцлhn act of catching cold  
 1. царцх to thicken; get stiff with cold; freeze  
 2. царцх to catch cold  
 цасн snow  
 цасн: цасн орлhn snowfall  
 цасна: цасна умп snowflake  
 цаста adj. snowy  
 цаста: цаста-хур sleet  
 цастх to be covered with snow  
 цах, -муд stack, pile

цахлх to lift up the legs  
 цахр n. coll. outbuildings surrounding the residence of a prince or lama  
 цахх to choke (with), follow the wrong way  
 цацад: цацад хайх to throw or about, strew about  
 цацг, -уд 1.fringe; 2.tassel  
 цацгнх v. pass. to be splashing  
 цацл sprinkle  
 цацлhn 1.act of splashing, spraying; 2.act of sprinkling  
 цацлхх v. rec. to splash, spray at each other  
 цацу adj. having the same age  
 цацухар adv. 1.equally; 2.evenly  
 цацуух to be equal  
 1. цацх 1.to splash; (be)sprinkle, spray; 2.to pour (over)  
 2. цацх to sprinkle (with)  
 цаяха, -с crawfish, crayfish  
 цэ tea  
 цэ кех to pour tea  
 цэ уух to drink tea  
 цэ чанх to make tea  
 цөөвр adj. whitish; pale  
 1. цөөгдх v. pass. to turn out

2. цөөгдх to break, dawn  
 or цөөхөнө dawn is coming, day is breaking

1. цөөлхвр, -мүд explanation, interpretation

2. цөөлхвр, -мүд footnote

цөөлхгдх v. pass. to be explained

цөөлхн state or condition of appearing pale

цөөллхн state of being thirsty

цөөлхх to explain, interpret

цөөлх to be thirsty

цөөсг adj. affectionate for tea, having fondness for tea

цөөсх tea thirst

цөөсг хүн one who thirsts for tea

цөөсн pp. & adj. shining, beaming

цөөтлнх adv. till something is white, till something is  
 spotlessly clean

цөөх to shine, beam

цөв, -с anat. groin

цөвдр adj. whitish, pale (of the coat of a horse)

цөкллхн act of lightning

цөклх to flash (of lightning)

цөклхнө: цөклхнө хөрлөт lightning rod

цөкүр, -мүд min. flint

цөкх to strike fire (from a flint)

цөнкр adj. light blue

цөнкртх to become bluish

цөб: цөб гисн adj. neat, tidy; accurate

цөбр-цөвү adj. very clean

цөв, -с 1. fetters; 2. chain; 3. watch-chain

цөвлх to fetter

цөвн white salmon

1. цөвр adj. 1. clean; 2. pure

цөвр бийн adj. unclean; dirty

2. цөвр adj. net, clear

цөврөр adv. 1. cleanly; neatly; 2. purely

цөвр-цөр adj. neat, tidy

цөврлхн rehabilitation; justification

цөврлх 1. to rehabilitate; 2. to acquit

цөврнн adj. dim. clean; neat

цөврлгдх v. pass. to be rehabilitated

цөврлх 1. to clean; 2. to cleanse

цөвтө adj. chain

цөг, -мүд hillock, knoll

цөгөн adj. 1. light; 2. transparent

цөгдр, -үд sleeveless dress (worn by married women)

цөгрөчг, -с prickle, spike; thorn

цөөрдх to plaster, stucco

цеерлх to be squeamish (about)  
 цел adj. sharp, acute  
 1. целвг, -уд pancake  
 2. целвг brushwood  
 цем tiptoe  
 цемгя, цемгд woolen cloth, broadcloth  
 цемцесн: цемцесн бөөдл mincing manners  
 цемцах to mince  
 цемцхр adj. mincing, finical  
 цемтх to tiptoe  
 ценг, -муд pitchfork  
 цең, -гүд bird  
 цеңкр adj. violet  
 цевэх to flit, flutter  
 цевэлэх to swing  
 цев-цевр neat, tidy  
 цевг, -үд army, military forces, troops  
 цовһн цевг infantry  
 цевте цевг cavalry  
 цевгт мордх to enter the military service  
 цевге adj. military, army  
 цевге орһдул deserter  
 цевге гем venereal disease

401  
 цевгялһн act of serving in the army  
 цевгях to serve in the army  
 цевгте adj. having an army  
 цевгч, -вр soldier; warrior  
 цевд, -муд chalk  
 цевдлһн act of whitewashing  
 цевдлх to whiten; whitewash  
 цевдте adj. 1. chalky  
 1. цевг, -үд flower  
 цевгөн үвр fragrance of a flower  
 2. цевг smallpox  
 1. цевге, -с flower  
 2. цевге, -с pupil (of the eye)  
 цевге: нарн цевге sunflower  
 цевгөнчг, -үд flower garden  
 цевгөрх see цевгөлх  
 цевгете adj. flowery, with flowers; decorated, patterned, or covered with flowers  
 цевгягч prp. & adj. flowering, blossoming, blooming  
 цевгялһн act of flowering  
 цевгялт bloom, blossoming  
 цевгях to flower, bloom, blossom, be in flower, blossom  
 цевгте adj. having flowers, with flowers; covered, decorated, or patterned with flowers



цецтшц adv. flowers alike

1. цецц adj. wise, sage; clever, intelligent

2. цецц sage; wise man, man of wisdom

цецц: цецц ухан wisdom

цецрлг garden; park

цецрхх to show off one's wisdom or intelligence

цов see цув

цовад see цувад

цовг see цувг

цовлһн see цувлһн

цоврх to stretch, lengthen out

цовх see цувх

1. цог, -муд ember

2. цог 1.spark; glow; 2.splendor, magnificence; grandeur

1. цогц body, physical constitution

2. цогц, -с remains, relics

цогц: цогц хорха, -с beetle

цод frozen upper soil

цод: цод кунд adj. very heavy

цодрх to freeze (of upper soil)

цокан shaking, jolting

цокгдх v. pass. to hit, strike (against)

1. цоклһн act of beating (of heart, pulse)

2. цоклһн act of beating, hitting, striking

цоклдан fight; scuffle

цоклдх v. rec. to fight with each other

цоклур, -муд woodpecker

цоклх to beat, tap rhythmically (of heart, pulse, etc.)

1. цокх to beat; hit, strike; punch; lash, slash; kick

2. цокх to knock

3. цокх has furthermore special uses descriptive of a striking action, e. g.

бицдг машинкер цокх to type on a typewriter

зург цокх to take a picture

домбр цокх to play the domb, a Kalmyk musical instrument resembling a lute

тара (тере) цокх to thrash

1. цол, -муд 1.time; 2.leisure, spare time

2. цол, -муд 1.title; rank; name; 2.degree; diploma

3. цол adj. 1.free; spare; vacant; open; 2.clearing; glade; blemish, flaw

цолвц morning star; Venus

цолвр see цуавр

цолвурт, -с sheatfish

1. цолта adj. free (of time)

2. цолта adj. having the rank or the title of

цолъгур, -муд auger; perforator, gimlet

- цолыгх to burn through  
 цолыгх to gulp down  
 цомг see цумг  
 цомраһи see цумраһи  
 цомрх see цумрх  
 цоналһи act of broiling in the bright sun  
 цонаси adj. broiling (of sun)  
 цонх to get broiled in the bright sun  
 цоолһи act of piercing, holing  
 цоолур, -муд chisel; gouge  
 цоолх to punch a hole  
 цоонг 1. chink, slit; 2. hole, burrow  
 цоорг ice-hole  
 цоорх to fall through, come down, collapse  
 цоорха, -с hole, gap  
 1. цоохр adj. pitted, pocked, pock-marked; speckled  
 2. цоохр med. chicken pox  
 3. цоохр kind of sturgeon  
 цоохрдлһи act of showing, appearing particolored  
 цоохрдх to show, appear particolored  
 цор: цор һанцхи adj. only  
 цоргх to make a hole with a red-hot pin or awl; pierce with  
 a hot iron

1. цох, -муд anat. temple  
 2. цох, -муд mortar (vessel for pounding substances)  
 1. цохих to fillip on the temple  
 2. цохих to put the hat aslant  
 цохин anat. adj. temporal  
 цохрх see цухрх  
 1. цө, -с kitchen range  
 2. цө, -с n. & adj. cast iron  
 цөб see цөв  
 цөв deposit, sediment (especially that left after melting  
 butter)  
 цөврөд adv. in single file  
 цөврх to flow; stream, pour; leak (along the track of journey)  
 цөгц, -с small cup, small goblet (for oil, sacrificial grain,  
 etc.)  
 зулһи цөгц offering lamp burning before the image of  
 a deity  
 тэклиһи цөгц small cup for offerings  
 цөкрлһи state of being despaired  
 цөкрлт despair  
 цөкрх to despair (of)  
 цөлдлһи state of craving (for drink)  
 цөлдх to crave (for drink)  
 1. цөмлх to force through  
 2. цөмлх fig. to deceive; cheat; trick; betray



цөмрх to cove in  
 цөмөн, цөмөд 1. bird cherry tree; 2. bird cherry  
 цөн adj. & adv. few, little; sparse, rare; insignificant  
 цөөнн adj. few; scanty, insignificant  
 цөөрлхн act of diminishing, decreasing (in numbers)  
 цөөрх to diminish, decrease (in numbers)  
 цөсн, цөсд gall; bile  
 цөстө fig. adj. acrimonious  
     цөстө хүн acrimonious person  
 цу vinegar  
 цув, -с large fur coat; large raincoat  
 1. цувг, -уд gutter  
 2. цувг, -уд string  
 цувх to go in a certain formation as in a caravan  
     цувад цовх to go in single file  
 цуг pron. all, the whole of  
 цуг: цуг делхэн adj. world, world's, of the world  
 цугар everybody, everyone  
 цуглархн act of assembling, gathering  
 цугарх to gather, assemble  
 цуглуулхн 1. act of assembling, putting together;  
             2. act of collecting  
 цуглуулх v. caus. 1. to assemble, put together; 2. to collect  
 цуглур set, collection

цугтан adv. all; all together  
 цуһар everybody, everyone  
 цуһарас from all; of all  
 цуһна, -с footleth  
 цуһлах 1. to muffle, wrap up; 2. to wrap around  
 цуһвр, -муд (bridle) rein  
 цумрлхн act of falling through, coming down, collapsing  
     to fall through, come down, collapse  
 цуурха hole, gap  
 цууцг adj. humid  
 цууцгрлхн state of being humid  
 цууцгрх to become humid  
 1. цур, -муд compress  
     цур бөрх to put on a compress  
     цур бөрлхн act of putting on a compress  
 2. цур adv. absolutely, quite, totally, utterly  
 цурдалхн state of being big-bellied  
 цурдах to be big-bellied  
 цурдлр adj. big-bellied, pot-bellied  
 цурх, -с lake (fish)  
 цусн blood  
 цусрхлхн act of becoming bloodshot  
 цусрхх to become bloodshot

цуста adj. bloody  
 цутхач, -нр caster, founder, smelter  
 цутхлһн act of casting, minting  
 цутхлһ, -уд mouth of the river  
 цутхыр adj. cast; minted (of metals)  
 цутхур, -муд funnel  
 цутхх v.caus. to cast in mould; mint  
 цууз, -с bream (fish)  
 цуунг, -уд turnip  
 цухрлһн 1.act of moving backward; 2.fig. act of retreating  
 цухрх 1.to move backwards; 2.fig. to retreat  
 цуцата adj. 1.disassembled, dismantled; taken to pieces;  
 2.unplaited  
 цуцлһн 1.act of stripping, disassembling, dismantling;  
 taking to pieces; 2.act of unplaiting  
 цуцрл 1.tiredness, weariness; fatigue; 2.exhaustion  
 цуцрлһн act of getting tired, weary  
 цуцрлг: цуцрлг уга adj. untiring, tireless, indefatigable  
 цуцрон pp. & adj. weary, tired  
 цуцрх 1.to get tired; be tired (of); 2.to be exhausted (with)  
 цуцх 1.to strip, disassemble, dismantle, take to pieces;  
 2.to unplait  
 цууген, цуугед quarrel  
 цуугеге adj. quarrelsome, peevish, shrewish  
 цууглһн act of quarrelling  
 цуугх to quarrel

ч the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 чавкадлһн act of champing  
 чавкадх to champ  
 чаврун, чавруд small container for water  
 чавчлһн 1.act of felling; 2.act of hewing, hacking, chopping;  
 3.act of mincing, chopping up; 4.act of slashing  
 with sabre  
 чавчлхдх to fight with swords, sabres  
 чавчлхдан fighting with swords, sabres  
 чавчур, -муд 1.notch; 2.pick; 3.chisel, point-tool  
 чавчх 1.to fell; 2.to hew, hack, chop; 3.to mince,  
 chop up; 4.to slash  
 чарчм adj. steep  
 чарчм эрг steep bank  
 чаһр, -муд wine  
 чадлһн act of being able; act of coping with  
 чадыг adj. able  
 чадыгар adv. ably  
 чадх 1.to be able to; know how to; 2.to cope with  
 чадыго cannot, can't  
 чамас see 1. чм

410  
чиндһнө adj. rabbit

чиндһнө арон rabbit skin

1. чиндр, -мүд spark

2. чиндр, -мүд ashes

чиндр: чиндр цаһан adj. snowy, snow-white

чиндрлһн act of cremating

чиндрлх to cremate

чинн pron. poss. your (informal)

чиннһөр adv. according to your opinion, in your opinion;  
to your mind, thinking

тинр weight, influence, authority

чинрө adj. weighty, influential, authoritative

чинян see чини

чинһүр, -мүд 1. weigh; 2. scale

чинһүрдлһн 1. act of weighing; 2. act of scaling

чинһүрдх 1. to weigh; 2. to scale

чиңях to listen to

чиңшх to whine

чирө, -с face

чирө: чирө далд adv. behind somebody's back

чиргдлһн act of being dragged along

чиргдх v. pass. to be dragged along

чиргүл shaft

41  
чирлһн act of dragging, pulling along

чирм: чирм нуцкн adj. naked

чирм нуцкн халцха толһа bald head

чирмөлһн act of making an effort

чирмөх to make an effort

чирмлһн act of blinking

чирмх to blink

чирх to drag, pull along

чис, -мүд

читяг, -үд hazel-nut

чицлһн act of punching

чицлдөн boxing, fighting

чицлдөч, -һр boxer, fighter

чицлдлһн act of boxing, fighting

чицлдх v. rec. to punch, fight each other

чицрлһн act of trembling, shaking

чицрх to tremble; shake

чицүр, -мүд crow-bar

чицх to punch

чог text

чогч, -һр editor

чогчлһн act of editing

чогчлх to edit

1. чолун, -д stone  
2. чолун adj. stone  
чолута adj. story  
чолуч, -нр (stone)mason  
чон, -муд wolf  
ахрч чон dog  
алкчн чон she-wolf  
чонин белтр wolf-cub  
чонин кичр wolf-cub  
чонх, -с church  
чоншн adv. wolfishly  
чоңхлн act of pecking  
чоңх to peck  
чоңнун, чоңнуд jackdaw, a kind of crow  
чорпхр adj. skinny  
чотл: чотл хар pitch-black, shiny black, coal black  
чотл хар мөрн shiny black horse  
чочалнн act of frightening, scaring  
чочах v.caus. to scare somebody  
чочлнн act of being frightened, scared  
чочлт fright, scare  
чочмнa adj. one who is easily frightened, easily scared  
чочмтха see чочмнa

чочх 1.to rouse oneself; 2.to start;3.to be frightened,  
be scared  
чодр, -муд hobble, horse-lock  
чодрлнн act of hobbling a horse  
чодрлх to hobble (of horse)  
1. чөлөн reason, understanding  
2. чөлөн, чөлөд ray  
чөлөтө adj. reasonable, judicious  
чоох, -с hook  
чоохлөтө adj.hooked, hinged(of a door)  
чоохлнн act of hinging  
чоохлх to hinge (a door, to hook)  
чооре, -с Lamaist theological seminary  
четкр, -муд devil

чамас: чамас ави because of you  
 чамас калте because of you  
 чанац, -с pumpkin  
 чангдси pp. & adj. boiled  
 чанлхи act of boiling, cooking  
 чанх to boil; cook  
 чагн adj. strong  
 чагнарч intensifier  
 чагналхи act strengthening, reinforcing  
 чагнар adv. strongly; firmly  
 чагнах v.caus. to strengthen, reinforce  
 чагнур adv. strongly; firmly  
 чарлар garret  
 чаур, -муд sunshade, parasol; awning; umbrella  
 чеж, -с anat. chest; breast  
 чежер adv. by heart  
 чежер дасх to learn by heart  
 чежер медх to know by heart  
 чежувч, -с breastplate  
 чежлх to memorize  
 1. чи you (informal)  
 2. чи 1.cherry; 2.sweet cherry  
 чивхси string (of a musical instrument)

41  
 чивахи act of sinking  
 чивси pp. & adj. sunk, sunken; drowned  
 чивх to sink; drown  
 чивххе-махла, -с fur cap with ear flaps  
 чиг dampness; moisture; humidity  
 чиг авх to absorb moisture  
 чиген fermented mare's milk  
 чиглалхи 1.act of directing, turning toward; 2.act of aiming (at), taking aim  
 чиглх 1.to direct, turn toward; 2.to aim (at), take aim  
 чигче, -с 1.little finger; 2.little toe  
 чидл, -муд strength  
 чидате adj. strong  
 чимгте adj. wet  
 чимхин adj. cherry;  
 чимхин модх cherry tree  
 чимдиг beverage of fermented milk and cold water  
 чимрг adj. 1 vigorous, sturdy; stalwart, hefty;  
 2.tough, strong  
 чимрг хн hefty fellow  
 чимхатахи act of oozing (out), exuding, trickling;  
 bleeding, running blood

ЧИХХАТАХ to ooze (out), exude, trickle; bleed, run blood  
 1. чих adj. right, correct  
 2. чих interj. right!  
 ЧИХЭР adv. correctly, rightly  
 ЧИХЭТЭ adj. stuffed; well packed  
 ЧИХВЧ ear-flaps, ear-laps  
 1. чихлеч, -нр one who corrects; rectifier  
 2. чихлеч, -нр proof reader  
 ЧИХЛЭН act of stuffing  
 ЧИХЛЭНН act of correcting, rectifying  
 ЧИХЛХ to correct, rectify; reform  
 ЧИХН, ЧИХД ear  
 ЧИХРХ to improve; reform  
 ЧИХХ to stuff  
 ЧИЛЭХ 1. to finish, end; 2. graduate; complete  
 ЧИЛГР adj. clear; serene;  
 ЧИЛГР ТӨНГР clear sky  
 ЧИЛГРТЭНН act of clearing  
 ЧИЛГРТХ to clear (up)  
 1. чилх 1. to end, finish; 2. be exhausted  
 2. чилх to expire  
 ЦАГ ЧИЛТЭ before time runs out  
 3. чилх to get tired

ЧИЛЭГӨ adj. inexhaustible  
 ЧИЛЭГӨ ХУГА inexhaustible supply  
 ЧИМ, -с spider  
 ЧИМГ decoration; ornament; attire  
 ЧИМГЛЭНН act of decorating, ornamenting, attiring  
 ЧИМГЛХ to decorate; ornate; attire  
 ЧИМГН bone marrow  
 ЧИМК pinch  
 ЧИМК ДАВСН pinch of salt  
 ЧИМКӨР, -МҮД piping  
 ЧИМКЛЭНН act of pinching somebody  
 ЧИМКЛЭЛЭНН act of pinching each other  
 ЧИМКЛЭДХ v. rec. to pinch each other  
 ЧИМКЛЭНН act of pinching something  
 ЧИМКЛХ to pinch, squeeze (between a finger and the thumb)  
 ЧИМКҮР, -МҮД 1. (pair of) tongs; 2. pincers; 3. forceps; 4. fire-irons, fire-tongs  
 ЧИМКХ to pinch, press painfully upon (some part of the body)  
 1. чинен strength, energy (of weak or aged people)  
 2. чинен adv. as large as  
 ЧИНГДЭНН act of becoming taut (of skin)  
 ЧИНГДХ to become taut (of skin)  
 ЧИНДЭН, ЧИНДЭНД rabbit

■ the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 шаагдлһи act of getting stuck  
 шаагдх to get stuck  
 шаааша, -с magpie (bird)  
 шааашан adj. of magpie, magpie's  
 шаааш n. & adj. porcelain, china; faience  
 1. шаалһи act of driving in, act of hammering in  
 2. шаалһи act of sticking, thrusting  
 шаалыг, -уд (small) change  
 шаанцг, -уд wedge (tool)  
 шаанцгх to drive a wedge  
 1. шаах to drive in, hammer in  
 2. шаах to stick, thrust  
 шав, -с wound  
 шаварлһи act of clotting  
 шаварсн pp. & adj. clotted  
 шаварсн цусн clotted blood  
 шаварх to clot, coagulate  
 шавдлһи act of lashing, whipping  
 шавдур: шавдур хуыр 1. noodles; 2. macaroni  
 шавдх to lash, whip

шавр, -муд n. & adj. clay  
 шаврһи med. piles, haemorrhoids  
 шавтаһи act of wounding, injuring  
 шавтах v. caus. to wound, injure  
 шавтаһи act of being wounded, injured  
 шавтсн pp. & adj. wounded, injured  
 шавтх to be wounded, be injured  
 шавхр, -муд food remains, dregs  
 шавхх 1. to draw; dry; drain; wring; 2. to take or collect the last bit or scrap of something  
 бөөсн чидлөн шавхх fig. to derive (one's) strength (from)  
 шавшлһ, -с horizon  
 шаглар, -с stitch  
 шагдлһи act of stitching  
 шагях to stitch  
 шаггг, -уд brushwood, thicket, undergrowth  
 1. шаһа, -с anat. ankle  
 2. шаһа, -с anklebone  
 3. шаһа: шаһа чимгн anat. fibula  
 шаһашһи 1. act of peeping in; 2. act of peeping out; act of emerging  
 шаһах 1. to peep in; 2. to peep out, emerge  
 шаһаца adv. ankle-deep

шахи, шахд religion  
 бурхна шахи Buddhism  
 бен шахи Shamanism  
 шар шахи Lamaism  
 шалз plait, braid, tress  
 шалвалхн act of splashing  
 шалвалх to splash  
 шалвр, -муд trousers, pants  
 шалх, -с scythe  
 шалдар, -муд plaster, coating  
 шалдлхн act of coating, plastering  
 шалдн adj. bare; nude; naked  
 шалдрн adj. liquid, fluid  
 шалдх to plaster; coat  
 шалз, -муд scold. tick  
 шаллхн act of picking out  
 1. шалтг, -уд excuse  
 2. шалтг illness, ailment  
 шалтгта adj. ill, sick, ailing  
 шалх to pick out  
 шам, -с 1.lamp; 2.electric bulb  
 шамин adj. lamp, lamp-  
 шамин керсг lampshade

шамлхн act of rolling up (of sleeves)  
 шамлх to roll up (of sleeves)  
 шамран, шамрад squall  
 шана, -с cheek-bone  
 шанх, -с ladle  
 шандва, -с concubine  
 1. шантрлхн act of taking the edge off  
 2. шантрлхн: омг шантрлхн act of losing one's courage,  
 act of being despondent  
 1. шантрх to take the edge off  
 2. шантрх: омг шантрх to lose courage, be despondent  
 шаң, -муд 1.merit; 2.reward; prize; bonus, premium, gratuity  
 шаңилхн act of rewarding, awarding  
 шаңих to reward; award; decorate; give a bonus, premium  
 шаңны, -уд heath-cock, black-cock, black grouse  
 1. шар adj. yellow  
 2. шар heartburn  
 шар буслах to have heartburn  
 шар бусалхн state of having heartburn  
 шар: шар даг adj. sallow (of skin color)  
 шар: шар даг солх to turn yellow, sallow (of skin color)  
 шар: шар дүг daybreak  
 шар: шар зээр chestnut (of the coat of a horse)



шар: шар зес bronze  
 шар: шар кер adj. red-yellow color (of horse)  
 шар: шар нари dear bright sun  
 шар: шар ер apricot  
 шар: шар тоон melted butter  
 шар: шар уен whey  
 шар: шар харха bot. cedar  
 шар: шар шовун zool. brown owl, barn-owl, screech-owl,  
 little owl  
 шарвадлнн fig. act of fawning (upon), courting, making up (to),  
 currying favor (with)  
 шарвадх fig. to fawn (upon), court, make up (to), curry  
 favor (with)  
 шарвтр adj. dim. yellowish  
 шаргдлнн state of being fried, roasted, grilled  
 шаргдх to be fried, roasted, grilled  
 шаргчн, шаргчд female saiga (a species of antelope found on  
 the steppes of Russia and on the Russian  
 borders of Asia)  
 шарка, -с bells  
 шаркран rheumatic pain  
 зуркн шаркрх to be sick at heart  
 шаркрлнн act of having rheumatic pain  
 шаркрх to have rheumatic pain  
 шарлнн act of frying, roasting, broiling, grilling

423

шарлнн, шарлнд (tall) weeds  
 шарлх to turn yellow  
 шармлнн act of rolling up the hem (of a skirt, etc.)  
 шармх to roll up the hem (of a skirt, etc.)  
 шарнху adj. dim. yellowish  
 шарсн pp. & adj. fried; grilled; roasted  
 1. шарх, -с wound; injury  
 2. шарх to fry; roast; broil; grill  
 шархталнн act of wounding, injuring  
 шархтах v.caus. to wound; injure  
 шархтлнн state of being wounded, injured  
 шархтсн pp. & adj. wounded, injured  
 шархтх to be wounded, be injured  
 1. шат, -с 1.step, footstep; 2.stairs; staircase  
 2. шат, -с ladder  
 шатдр adj. flammable, combustible  
 шатдро adj. inflammable  
 шатлнн state of burning  
 шатлха adj. burnt  
 1. шатр, -муд tent  
 2. шатр chess  
 шатрин adj. chess  
 шатрин бетк chessboard

матрич to play chess  
 матрич, -нр chess player  
 матх to be burning  
 шаху adv. nearly, almost; close to  
 шамг: шамг чиггтэ adj. drenched  
 шеемр, -үд woolen  
 шеехн urine  
 шеех to urinate  
 шер manure, dung; muck  
 шев, -нр 1. Lamaist religious disciple, novice; 2. pupil,  
 student; adherent; 3. obj. subject of a monastery  
 шиве, -с wall  
 шивлһн act of throwing  
 шивр perspiration of the foot  
 шивргнэ adj. perspiring (of a foot)  
 шивх to throw, hurl  
 шиг, -мүд horseshoe nail  
 шигдэч, -с leech  
 шигдх, -с canary (bird)  
 шигрлү, -с sterlet (fish)  
 шигшг, -үд tooth pick  
 шигшлүр, -мүд tooth pick  
 шиде, -с stitch

шидлһн act of stitching  
 шидмхн, шидмхд string, cord  
 шидр adj. close, near  
 шидре adv. lately; recently  
 шидрх to approach, come nearer (to)  
 шидрт adv. close by, near by  
 шидх to stitch  
 шиигдһн act of wheezing  
 шиигх to wheeze  
 шиидвр, -мүд decision  
 шиидлһн act of making a decision  
 шиидх to decide  
 шиир, -с shank (the part of the leg from the knee to the ankle)  
 шииртвр, -мүд matting for fence  
 шикр sugar  
 шикрлх to put sugar in  
 шикрте adj. containing sugar  
 1. шил, -мүд glass  
 2. шил, -мүд bottle  
 шилэвр, -мүд poker  
 шилэ, -с shin  
 шилвр, -мүд whip  
 шилврлһн act of lashing, whipping

шилврдх to lash, whip  
 шим nutritiousness  
 шимлһн act of sucking  
 шимлдэд adv. in a whisper  
 шимлдөч, -һр whisperer  
 шимлдлһн act of whispering  
 шимлдх to whisper  
 шимте adj. nutritious, nourishing  
 шимх to suck  
 шин adj. 1.new; 2.fresh  
 шинэс adv. anew, afresh  
 шинэс: шинэс өнлх to resume  
 шинчлх to renovate  
 шиңгн adj. dia. somewhat thin (of liquids)  
 шиңгрлһн state of being absorbed  
 шиңгрх to be absorbed  
 шиңгх to be digested  
 шиңлһн state of being digested  
 шиңлт digestibility  
 шиңшөч: шиңшөч ноха tracking dog, bloodhound, police dog  
 шиңшвр scent  
 шир, -мүд paint

шире, -с throne; seat  
 хана шире khan's throne  
 ламин шире lama's throne  
 ширөһр adj. bristly  
 ширвлһн act of grazing  
 ширвх to graze  
 ширгэлт evaporation  
 ширглһн act of evaporating  
 ширгх to evaporate  
 ширдөч, -һр painter  
 ширдг, -үд felt mattress  
 ширдлһн act of painting  
 ширдх to paint  
 ширк, -с crest (of animals)  
 ширм, -с cast-iron  
 ширтэд: ширтэд хөлөх to stare  
 ширх to quilt, stitch  
 ширшлһн act of hardening  
 ширшх to harden  
 шитвр, -мүд matting for fence  
 шиме, -с corn; maize; also, and originally called, Indian corn  
 шовһр adj. pointed  
 шовун, шовуд bird

шовхрлхн act of squeezing out  
 шовхрх to squeeze out  
 шовилх whirlpool  
 шог, -муд joke; jest  
 шоглхн act of joking, jesting  
 шоглх to joke; jest  
 шогч adj. comical, humorous, amusing, diverting  
 шохл: шохл чон zool, jackal  
 шодх: шодх хөн merino sheep  
 шомр, -муд 1.lamp; 2.electric bulb  
 шомрин adj. lamp, lamp-  
 шонтл, -муд cuckoo  
 шоңхр, -муд falcon  
 шоодвр, -муд discrimination  
 шоодлхн act of discriminating  
 шоодх to discriminate  
 шора dust  
 шоран: шоран умш grit, grain of sand  
 шората adj. dusty  
 шорхлхн, шорхлхд ant  
 шорхлхна adj. ant  
 шорхлхна үр ant hill  
 шорхич: шорхич утх boning knife, carving knife

шордлхн act of paying for something with  
 шордх to pay (for with)  
 смөрн шордх to pay for something with one's life  
  
 шэвр, -үд awl  
 шөлн broth  
 шөрслг adj. sinewy, stringy  
 1. шөрсн tendon, sinew  
 2. шөрсн waxed end or wax end (dried tendon from animals  
 used as thread in sewing boots, shoes, etc.)  
 шөрсн: шөрсн татат cramp, convulsion  
 шөрг, -үд perch  
 шөрглхн act of rubbing oneself against something  
 шөргөх to rub oneself against something  
 шувт adv. through  
 1. шуд adj. straight; 2. шуд sthand  
 2. шуд adv. 1.straight; 2.directly; immediately  
 шуһу, -с corner (of a room)  
 шулуи adj. fast, swift, quick  
 шулуһар adv. swiftly, speedily, quick  
 шумр see шомр  
 шурхлхн act of whisking  
 шуһу adj. pushful; brisk, nimble

шурхуулахн act of pushing in, act of shoving in, act of thrusting in

шурхуух v. caus. to push in, shove in, thrust in

шурх to whisk; plunge

шууган noise

шуугата adj. noisy

шуугалхн act of making noise, act of being noisy

шуугх to make a noise, be noisy

шууялхн act of tearing up

шуулх v. caus. to tear up

шуурхн blizzard, snowstorm

1. шууралхн act of tearing

2. шууралхн act of cleaving, splitting, cracking

1. шуурх to tear

2. шуурх to cleave, split, crack

1. шуурха adj. ragged

2. шуурха adj. split, cracked

шухтилхн 1.act of squeaking, creaking; 2.act of crunching

шухтх 1.to squeak, creak; 2.to crunch

шудалхн act of teething

шудлх to be teething

1. шудн, шудн tooth

2. шудн, шудн tech. tooth

шүднэ adj. dental

шүднэ эмч dentist

шүкр, -мүд umbrella

шүлг, -үд poem

шүлгэлд adv. in a poetic form

шүлгч, -нр poet

шүлкэ-гем foot-and-mouth disease

шүлсн, шүлсд slobber

шүр, шүүрмүд comb

1. шүүлхн act of winning in a non-violent situation

2. шүүлхн 1.act of straining; 2.act of filtering

3. шүүлхн act of choosing, selecting, picking out

шүүлх, -с 1.reasoning; discourse; 2.review (of books, etc.)

шүүлхн 1.critics; 2.discussion; 3.debate

шүүлхлэч, -нр critic

шүүлхлхн act of criticizing

шүүлхлх to criticize

шүүрдлхн act of combing

шүүрдх to comb (hair)

1. шүүрлхн act of snatching, grabbing; snapping at

2. шүүрлхн act of growing emaciated, act of becoming thin

шүүрмг kind of sour cottage cheese made from fermented milk left after distillation of milk liquor

1. шүүрх to snatch, grab; snap at
2. шүүрх to grow emaciated, become thin
- шүүсн, шүүсд juice
- шүүстэ adj. juicy
1. шүүх to win in a non-violent situation
2. шүүх 1.to strain; 2.to filter
3. шүүх to choose, select, pick out

1. э the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet
2. э yes
1. эв 1.peace; 2.concord
2. эв 1.adroitness, dexterity, deftness; 2.dodginess
3. эв comfort, convenience
4. эв
- эв-аф possibility; opportunity, chance
1. эвго adj. clumsy
2. эвго adj. uncomfortable
3. эвго adj. inappropriate
4. эвго . adj. feeling not quite well
- эвдэч, -нр 1.disturber; 2.violator
- эвдлнн act of breaking; act of disturbing, violating
- эвдрлг breach; violation, infringement
- эвдрмхэ adj. fragile
- эвдх to break; disturb; violate
- эвкөр, -мүд bend, fold
- эвклнн 1.act of folding; 2.act of wrapping up; act of tucking up
- эвкх 1.to fold; 2.to wrap up; tuck up; roll up
- эвлялнн 1.act of pleasing; 2.act of persuading, coaxing
- эвлүн adj. 1.smooth-tongued, smooth-spoken; 2.persuasive

эвлх 1.to please; 2.to persuade; coax  
 эврә adj. own  
 эврә: эврә намтр autobiography  
 1. эвте adj. 1.adroit, dexterous, deft; 2.dodgy  
 2. эвте adj. comfortable, convenient  
 3. эвте adj. appropriate  
 эвтәкн adj. dim. quite convenient or handy; portable  
 эвцән reconciliation  
 эвцлдго adj. uncompromising  
 эвцлдлһн act of being reconciled  
 эвцх to be reconciled  
 эвшәлһн act of yawning  
 эвшәх to yawn  
 эгзә adj. vibrating, quivering, tremulous ( of voice)  
 эгзәңлһн act of vibrating  
 эгзәңх to vibrate  
 эгә adj. common, ordinary  
 эгә күн ordinary person  
 1. эгц adj. even, equal  
 эгц өрәл exactly half  
 2. эгц adj. steep  
 эгцлһн act of trimming  
 эгцлх to trim

эгч, -һр elder sister  
 эгч-дү female member of the same patrilineal kin unit as father  
 эгчтә adj. having an elder sister  
 эгшәг, -үд tune, melody  
 эгшәгтә adj. tuneful, melodious  
 эд, -мүд 1.goods, wares; 2.property, belongings  
 эдгәлһн act of curing  
 эдгәх v. caus. to cure  
 эдгәлһн act of getting better, act of recovering  
 эдгх to get better, recover  
 эдл, -мүд property  
 эдл-аху economy  
 эдләч, -һр consumer, user  
 эдләчин adj. consumer's  
 эдләр consumption  
 эдләрч, -һр spender (of money)  
 1. эдлһн act of consuming; act of using  
 2. эдлһн act of making use of  
 1. эдлх to consume; use  
 2. эдлх to make use of  
 эдн pron. 1.they; 2.these  
 эдү 1.as much as this; 2.as many as this  
 эдгә see эдгә

- эңго adj. uninhabited
1. ээлһн 1.state of owning, holding; 2.state of possessing
2. ээлһн act of ruling, act of having domination
1. ээлх 1.to own; hold; 2.to possess
2. ээлх to rule (over), have domination (over)
1. ээн owner; proprietor
2. ээн lord; ruler; sovereign
- ээте adj. having an owner, proprietor
- эйлдг adj. elastic
- эк, - нр mother
- эк нөгте having a mother in common
- эк: эк бичг original (of manuscripts)
- эк: эк татач, -нр instigator
- эк: эк татһн act of instigating
- эк: эк татх to instigate
- эк: эк толһа уга adj. disorderly; confused
- эклэч, -нр imitator
- эклһн act of beginning
- эклх to begin
- эклц beginning
1. эки, эки brain
2. эки, эки origin; source
- эки: эки авгтан adv. at first, in the beginning

- эки: эки түүрн adv. for the first time; first
- экирө adv. from the beginning, from the start
- экирөс adv. from the very beginning
- экирһн act of gasping
- экирх to gasp
- эк-эцг parents
- эл peace
- эле, -о black kite
- элэд adj. bigger; larger
- элэдөр adv. more, in a larger quantity
- элэдир adj. dim. somewhat bigger, larger
- элыг adj. plentiful, abundant
- элыһн act of becoming plentiful, abundant
- элых to become plentiful, abundant
- элылһн act of screening (through bolter)
- элылх to screen (through bolter)
- элыг, элыг relative
- элыг adj. affable, friendly
- элылһн act of kneading
- элылх to knead
- элылхсн: элылхсн һуыр kneaded dough
- элыгн, -о donkey
- элыг, элыг анат. liver



элхн: элхн кендрат indigestion, diarrhea  
 элхн state of being worn out  
 элхт wear  
 элхцг: элхцг эх great grandmother (father's father's mother)  
 элхцг: элхцг эцг great grandfather (father's father's father)  
 элхцө adj. worn out  
 элхн sand  
 Элст Elista, capital of the Autonomous Republic of the  
 Kalmyk people  
 элхтө adj. sandy  
 элх to wear out  
 элч, -нр ambassador  
 1. эм female  
 2. эм medicine, drug  
 эмел, -муд saddle  
 эмел: эмел тохх to saddle  
 эмелхн state of being confused, embarrassed  
 эмелт confusion, embarrassment  
 эмелтө adj. saddled  
 эмел-хазар harness  
 эмэх to be confused, embarrassed  
 эмг: эмг эх paternal grandmother  
 эмгн, эмгд old woman

эмнлхн act of treating  
 эмнх to treat  
 эмсг adj. having a fond feeling for women  
 эмсг залу ladie's man  
 эмч, -нр physician  
 эмчлхн act of doctoring  
 эмчлх to practice medicine  
 эн pron. dem. this  
 энд adv. here  
 эндэс adv. from here  
 эндх adj. local, of this place  
 эндр adv. 1. today; 2. tonight  
 эндрк adj. today's  
 энд-тенд adv. here and there  
 эн-тендөхүр adv. throughout here and there  
 1. эндү, -о mistake  
 2. эндү adj. mistaken  
 эндүхөр adv. mistakenly  
 энхн adj. & adv. this year; current year  
 эерлхн act of grieving  
 эерхтө adj. sorrowful, mournful, doleful  
 эерхт sorrow, grief  
 эерх to grieve

өң width, breadth  
 өң: өң зах уга adj. boundless  
 өңгин adj. common, ordinary  
 өңкүр adj. dear  
 өңкүрлүн act of taking care of  
 өңкүрлүх to take care of  
 эр male  
 эр: эр эм уга both males and females  
 эр: эр эм угаһар regardless of sex  
 эрә, -с line  
 эрәлән mirage  
 эрәсн, эрәсд thread  
 эрәсте adj. having a thread  
 эрвәкә, -с butterfly  
 эрвәлән act of flitting, flying about  
 эрвәлэх to flit, fly about  
 эрвәң thyme  
 эрг, -с steep bank  
 эрг: эрг-дүрг гих to doze off, get drowsy  
 эргин: эргин салкын breeze  
 эрглүн 1. act of turning; 2. act of rotating  
 эрглүт 1. turn; 2. rotation  
 Эргнъ Ergeni Hills

эргү adj. stupid, dumb  
 эргүх 1. to turn; 2. to rotate  
 эргү, -с circle  
 эрдм 1. science; 2. learning; knowledge  
 эрдмте adj. learned; educated  
 Эрднъ n. pr. (male)  
 эрднъ jewel  
 эрднъ чолун precious stone  
 эрднъ: эрднъ бер lapis lazuli  
 1. эрк, -с chaplet  
 2. эрк adj. spoiled (of people)  
 эркә 1. thumb; 2. big-toe  
 эркә: эркә беелә mitten  
 эркәлүн act of indulging, treating oneself  
 эркәх to indulge, treat oneself  
 эрлг, -гд devil  
 эрлүн act of asking, begging  
 эрлүт request  
 эрм hope  
 эрм: эрм уга adj. hopeless  
 эрмәлән children's saddle  
 эрмдг 1. damage; 2. injury  
 эрс, -мүд wall

эр adv. early  
 эрѣс adv. beforehand  
 эртѣр adv. somewhat too early  
 эртѣр adv. somewhat earlier  
 1. эрѣ adj. healthy  
 2. эрѣ adj. sober  
 1. эрѣден adv. while healthy  
 2. эрѣден adv. while sober  
 эрѣ-дурѣ idiom. in good health  
 эрѣ to ask, beg  
 эрѣ inertia  
 эрѣс adj. ardent  
 эсв sun  
 этѣдѣр adv. secretly  
 эцк, -нр father  
 эцк нѣтѣ adj. having a father in common  
 эцлн act of growing thin, act of losing flesh  
 эцх to grow thin, lose flesh  
 эцѣѣр adj. dim. rather thin, skinny  
 эцн adj. thin, skinny  
 эш, -нр husband's mother  
 эѣрлн act of basking in the sun  
 эѣрлх to bask in the sun

эѣрлн act of turning sour  
 эѣрлх to turn sour  
 эѣ, -нр 1. term of address for paternal grandmother;  
 2. term used for mother if she is old in age  
 compared to the child  
 эѣрѣ, -с cottage cheese  
 эѣл sieve for flour  
 эѣлт charm  
 эѣлтѣ adj. charming  
 эѣм, -с shoulder  
 эѣрлн act of spinning  
 эѣрлх to spin

н the letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 н what?  
 нуд what is it  
 нун thing; object; something, anything  
 он what?  
 онгад why; what for  
 онгар with what; by what means, how  
 онна what kind of?  
 оннас from what  
 оннд in what?  
 онта with what?

Я the last letter of the Kalmyk alphabet  
 яах what to do  
 ягдаһи state of appearing slender, stately, slim  
 ягдах to look slender, stately  
 ягдһр adj. slender, stately, slim  
 яг-таг exactly; fitting tightly, just right  
 яһад adv. how, in what way  
 яһа? adv. how, in what way  
 яһтха! what should be done  
 яһх what to do?  
 яду adj. poor; indigent  
 ядуһар adv. poorly, indigently  
 ядуриһи act of becoming poor  
 ядурих to become  
 ядус, -муд the poor  
 ядх to be unable, be in no condition  
 ядхдан at least; if only  
 ял, -муд fine; monetary penalty  
 ялдах to appear big, strong, healthy  
 ялһи, ялһд хоол, jerboa (small, leaping rodent of northern Africa and Asia)  
 ялта adj. fined

яльч, -нр farm laborer, hired man, worker

яльчлх to work as a farm laborer

ям rank, grade

яман, ямад goat

яма өсклһн act of goat-breeding

яман: яман бурһон willow

ямань adj. goat's, of goat

ямана ишк kid

ямана үсн goat's milk

ямр pron. what kind of; what sort of; what a

ямр: ямр негр pron. some kind of

ямта adj. having a rank

янхн, -муд prostitute

яң med. caries

яң: яң өлчн med. scurvy

яңһг, -уд nut (fruit)

яңһгин adj. of nut

1. яр whim, caprice

2. яр adj. capricious, whimsical

ярһ adj. lean, meager

ярһа: ярһа заһсн salmon

ярдлһн state of being capricious

ярдх to be capricious

ясвр, -муд repair

ясл, -муд rim

яслһн act of repairing

1. ясн, ясд n. & adj. bone

2. ясн, ясд patrilineal kin unit

3. ясн, ясд remains, relics

4. ясн, ясд seed

яорлһн act of getting well, act of recovering

ясрх to get well, recover

ясх to repair, fix

ятһа, -с zither, harp

ятһач, -нр harper (player of zither, harp)

ятх mus. lyre

яхлһн act of moaning

яхлх to moan

яхмб what to do?

яльч, -нр farm laborer, hired man, worker  
 яльчлх to work as a farm laborer  
 ям rank, grade  
 яман, ямад goat  
 яма асклһн act of goat-breeding  
 яман: яман бурһен willow  
 ямант adj. goat's, of goat  
 ямана ишк kid  
 ямана үсн goat's milk  
 ямр pron. what kind of; what sort of; what a  
 ямр: ямр һегр pron. some kind of  
 ямта adj. having a rank  
 янхн, -муд prostitute  
 яң med. caries  
 яң: яң өвчн med. scurvy  
 яңһг, -уд nut (fruit)  
 яңһгин adj. of nut  
 1. яр whim, caprice  
 2. яр adj. capricious, whimsical  
 ярһ adj. lean, meager  
 ярһа: ярһа захсн salmon  
 ярдлһн state of being capricious  
 ярдх to be capricious

ясвр, -муд repair

ясл, -муд rim

яслһн act of repairing

1. ясн, ясд n. & adj. bone

2. ясн, ясд patrilineal kin unit

3. ясн, ясд remains, relics

4. ясн, ясд seed

яорлһн act of getting well, act of recovering

яорх to get well, recover

яох to repair, fix

ята, -с zither, harp

ятач, -нр harper (player of zither, harp)

ятх mus. lyre

яхлһн act of moaning

яхлх to moan

яхмб what to do?